Project Grant Application

Name Habitat for Humanity of Collin County

Federal Tax I.D. 752443511

Incorporation Date 08-26-1992

Mailing Address 2060 Couch Drive, McKinney, TX, 75069

Phone Number (972) 542-5300

Email info@habitatcctx.org

Website www.habitatcollincounty.org

Facebook https://www.facebook.com/habitatcollincounty/

Twitter / X https://twitter.com/HabitatCollinCo

LinkedIn https://www.linkedin.com/company/habitat-for-humanity-of-

collin-county/

narrative about your organization including vears established. mission, goals, scope of services, successes, contribution to community, etc.

Please provide a detailed Habitat for Humanity of Collin County (HFHCC) was established in 1992, initially as McKinney Habitat for Humanity. Reflecting our expanding service area, we rebranded in 2002 as North Collin County Habitat for Humanity and, following a 2018 merger with South Collin County Habitat for Humanity, now operate as a single affiliate. This evolution underscores our growth and the broadening impact of our work across the region.

Impact and Experience:

Over three decades, HFHCC has constructed over 220 new homes and performed repairs and modifications on more than 1,200 properties in Collin County. Our commitment to improving the lives of low-income families is demonstrated through our robust Habitat Homeownership Program, which empowers families to secure affordable, high-quality housing. This initiative has not only facilitated stability but also fostered improvements in health, wealth, and future opportunities for these families.

Programs and Services:

Our Home Repair Program complements our housing

initiatives by addressing the need for critical home improvements that enhance living conditions for homeowners. These interventions include plumbing updates, flooring replacements, and the installation of accessibility features such as wheelchair ramps.

Adaptability and Resilience:

Despite operational challenges during the COVID-19 pandemic, including high staff turnover and homeowner hesitance about in-home projects, HFHCC has adapted effectively. Over the last 18 months, we've stabilized and continued our projects, showcasing our resilience and commitment to ongoing community support.

Conclusion:

HFHCC's long-standing history, combined with our recent achievements, strongly positions us to effectively manage both the operational and financial aspects of housing projects. This track record assures our capacity to address financial and operational queries reliably throughout the compliance period of any project, aligning with the goals of the McKinney Community Development Corporation.

Organization Type Nonprofit - 501(c) (Attach a copy of IRS Determination Letter)

IRS Determination Letter for 501(c)3

25 IRS 501(c)3 Determination Letter-HFHCC 8990.pdf

Name Jim Wooldridge

Title Grant Writing Consultant

Mailing Address 12831 West Castlebar Drive, Sun City West, AZ, 85375

Phone Number (903) 258-3844

Email Address jim@wooldridgeconsulting.com

Name Johnny Baublis

Title Development Manager

Mailing Address 2060 Couch Drive, McKinney, TX, 75069

Phone Number (972) 542-5300

Email Address development@habitatcctx.org

Are you the property

owner?

No

Sarah Garza Name

Company **Habitat for Humanity**

Mailing Address 2060 Couch Drive, McKinney, TX, 75069

Phone Number (972) 542-5300

Email Address info@habitatcctx.org

Letter of Support for Project from Property

Owner

Homeowner list-Pride Court.pdf

Funding - Total Amount

Requested

229859

Are matching funds

available?

No

Will funding be requested from any other City of McKinney entity (e.g. TIRZ Grant, City of

McKinney 380, CDBG

Grant)?

Yes

Provide name of City of McKinney entity funding MPFC= \$70,726

source and amount.

Have you received or will funding be requested from other organizations / No foundations for this project?

Has a request for grant funding been submitted to Yes

MCDC in the past five years?

Please list. 2018-2019=\$149,618

> 2019-2020=\$887,827 2020-2021=\$329,947 2021-2022=\$892,556 2022-2023=\$714,329

Board of Directors

Attachment

Copy of Board contact info 2023-2024 wgender etc .pdf

Leadership Staff Attachment

Executive Staff 5-2024.xlsx

Project / Business Name Pride Court Retaining Wall

Location of Project McKinney

Physical Address 613 Pride Court, McKinney, TX, 75069

Property Size (in acres) N/A

Collin CAD Property ID N/A

What kind of project is proposed? (Check all that apply.)

Replacement / repair

Estimated Date of Project 10/01/2024

Start Date

Estimated Date of Project

Completion Date

02/15/2025

Project Details and Proposed Use

After a major storm several years ago, the retaining wall behind a few of the homes on Pride Court collapsed. The City of McKinney helped with the stabilization efforts. Over the past several years. Habitat has pursed legal remedies with the contractor but has yet to be successful. Recently, the retaining wall issue has become why Habitat will not move forward with the First Right of Refusal purchase on homes in the subdivision. City/MCDC support to reconstruct the retaining

wall is one way to preserve affordable ownership housing in

McKinney.

Days / Hours of Business Operation	N/A
What is the total cost for this Project?	\$300,585
What percentage of Project funding will be provided by the applicant?	0
Are matching funds available?	No
Other Funding Sources	MPFC
Estimated Annual Taxable Sales	0.00
Current Appraised Value of Property	0.00
Estimated Appraised Value (post-improvement)	0.00
Estimated Construction Cost for Total Project	\$300,585
Total Estimated Cost for Project Improvements included in grant request	\$300,585
Total Grant Amount Requested	\$229,859
Attach Competitive Bids for the Project	Bids & Scope.pdf
Has a feasibility study or market analysis been completed for this proposed project?	Yes
Attach Executive	Executive Summary for MCDC Grant Request-draft.

Summary

Executive Summary for MCDC Grant Request-draft.pdf

Current financial report including current and previous year's profit & loss statement and balance sheet.

Balance Sheet June 2023.pdf

Copy of Statement of Activities-July 1 2023-March 31

2024.pdf

Copy of Statement of Financial Position-March 31 2024.pdf

Audited financials for current and previous two years (if not available, please indicate why).

current and previous two years (if not available, FY21 Final Audit Report.pdf FY22 Final Audit Report.pdf

Budget <u>Budget.pdf</u>

Financial Statements 148 Copy of Statement of Financial Position-March 31

2024_9917.pdf

W9 <u>Signed W-9.pdf</u>

IRS Determination Letter (if applicable)

IRS 501(c)3 Determination Letter-HFHCC.pdf

990 Filed with IRS (if

applicable)

2021-2022 990.pdf

Business plan including mission and goals of company / organization, target customers, staff, growth goals, products / services, location(s), etc.

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County.pdf

Plat / map of property extending 200 feet beyond property in all directions (if applicable).

Retaining Walls-Exhibit D.pdf

Timeline and schedule from design to completion.

874.23 05-31-24 SP1-SP2 RW1-RW3-plot.pdf
155 Executive Summary for MCDC Grant Request-

draft 8858.pdf

Plans for future expansion / growth.

HFHCC will continue to build homes in McKinney.

We certify that all figures, facts and representations made in this application,

Selecting this option indicates your agreement with the above statement.

including attachments, are true and correct to the best of our knowledge.

Representative Completing Application

Date 06-28-2024

Property Owner

Date 06-28-2024

Executive Summary for MCDC Grant Request Pride Court Retaining Wall Project



Habitat for Humanity of Collin County (HFHCC) seeks funding from the McKinney Community Development Corporation (MCDC) for the Pride Court Retaining Wall project. This initiative addresses critical infrastructure needs to preserve affordable homeownership in McKinney, Texas that is long overdue.

Project Overview:

The Pride Court neighborhood suffered a significant setback when a major storm caused the retaining wall behind several homes to collapse. Despite the City of McKinney's efforts to stabilize the area, legal remedies with the original contractor have been unsuccessful. The compromised retaining wall now poses a barrier to the First Right of Refusal purchase on homes within the subdivision, jeopardizing affordable housing opportunities.

Funding Request:

HFHCC requests \$300,585 from MCDC to reconstruct the retaining wall. This funding is essential to maintaining safe and secure living conditions for the residents and ensuring the continuation of affordable homeownership in McKinney.

Impact:

The project will benefit 17 homeowners in the Pride Court neighborhood, 76% of whom are Habitat homeowners meeting specific income requirements. The remaining 24% includes non-Habitat homeowners, for whom income data is not available. By addressing this infrastructure issue, HFHCC aims to protect property values, enhance neighborhood stability, and support the long-term viability of affordable housing in the area.

Project Timeline:

• Start Date: October 1, 2024

• Completion Date: February 15, 2025

Budget:

• Total Project Cost: \$300,585

HFHCC Background:

Established in 1992, HFHCC has built over 220 new homes and repaired more than 1,200 properties. Our programs focus on constructing affordable homes, providing critical home repairs, and fostering community development. Despite challenges, including high staff turnover and pandemic-related disruptions, HFHCC has remained resilient, continuing to support low-income families and the affordable housing sector effectively.

Conclusion:

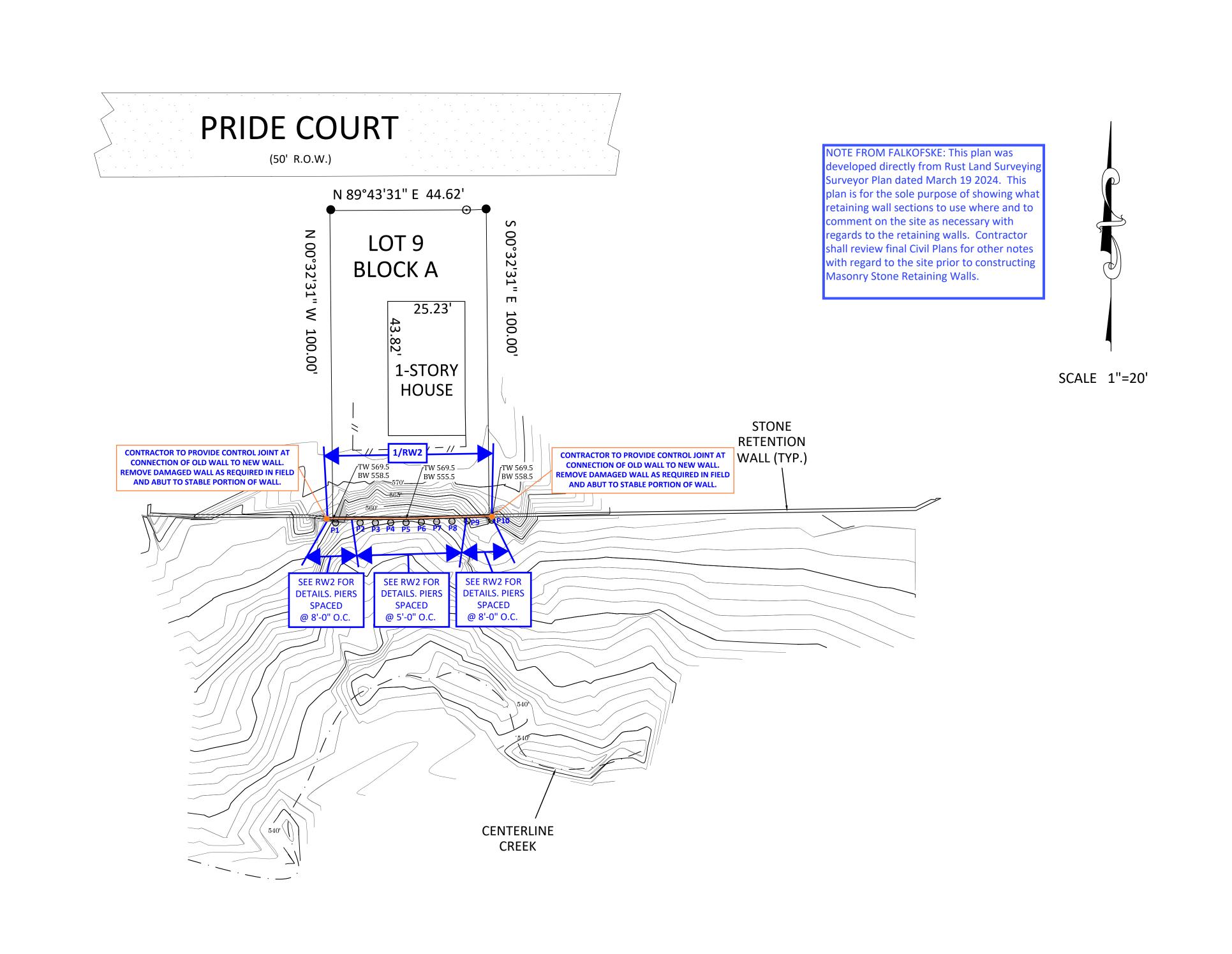
HFHCC's long-standing commitment to affordable housing and community improvement makes us well-equipped to manage this project. The reconstruction of the Pride Court retaining wall will ensure the preservation of affordable housing, enhance safety, and contribute to the overall stability and growth of the McKinney community. We look forward to the MCDC's support in achieving these goals.

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County (HFHCC) is dedicated to building strength, stability, and self-reliance through shelter. Our mission is to provide affordable housing solutions to low- and moderate-income families, empowering them with the opportunity to achieve homeownership and improve their quality of life. Through our comprehensive programs, we aim to address the critical need for safe, decent, and affordable housing in our community.

We engage in building new homes, repairing existing ones, and revitalizing neighborhoods to foster a sense of community and support economic growth. Our initiatives are grounded in sustainability and community development, ensuring that our impact is both meaningful and long-lasting.

HFHCC relies on the generous support of volunteers, donors, and partners to fulfill our mission. By mobilizing community resources and fostering partnerships with local businesses, government entities, and other nonprofits, we strive to create a collaborative effort in addressing housing insecurity.

We believe that everyone deserves a decent place to live, and through our programs, we provide families with the tools and resources they need to build a better future. Our commitment to transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement ensures that we remain a trusted and effective force for positive change in Collin County.



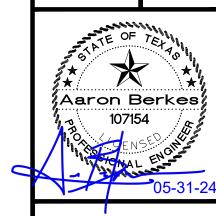
ering Inc		DATE	BY				
sering Consultants	DES.	DES. 05-31-24 AMB	AMB				
n F-4036 r Road	DRN.	DRN. 05-31-24 TKA	TKA				
76012	CHK.	CHK. 05-31-24 AMB	AMB				
				NO.	NO. DATE	REVISION	BY

	-
	Falkotske
	Structura
	Texas Re
	722 Nort
	Arlingtor
FALKOFSKE	(817)26

The use of these plans and specifications shall be restricted to the original site for which they were prepared. Any reproduction or distribution is expressly limited to such use. Any other reproduction, reuse, or disclosure by any method, in whole, or in part, is prohibited. These drawings and specifications contain proprietary information and title remains in FALFOKSKE

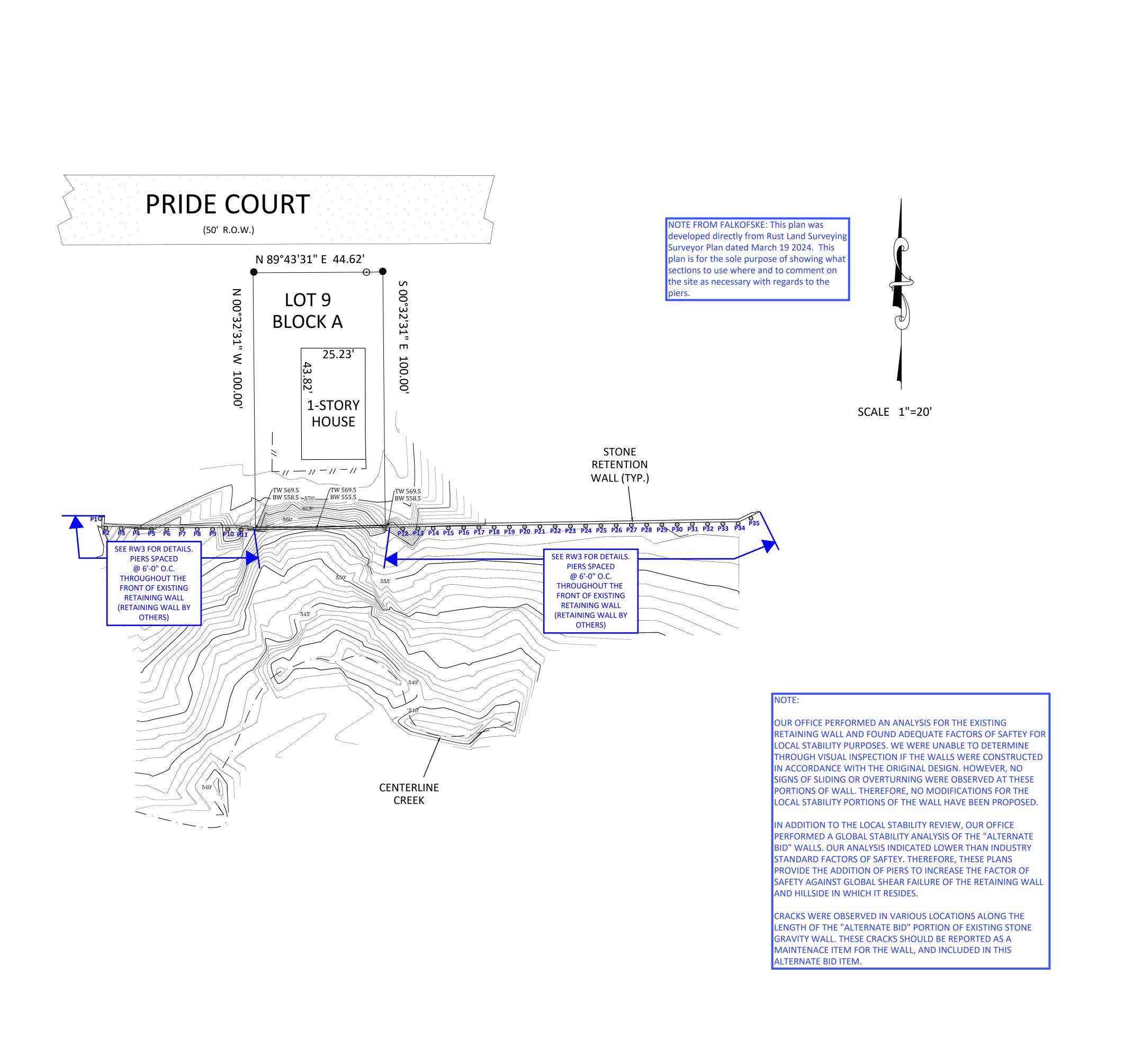
MANITY OF DENTON COUNTY, INC.

MCKINNEY, TEXAS HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF DE 1805 CORNELL LANE



JOB NO. 874.23

SP1



 Its
 DATE
 BY

 DES.
 05-31-24
 AMB

 DRN.
 05-31-24
 TKA

 CHK.
 05-31-24
 AMB

 NO.
 DATE
 REVISION

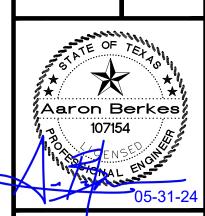
Falkofske Engineering, Inc.
Structural Engineering Consul
Texas Registration F-4038
722 North Fielder Road
Arlington, Texas 76012
(817) 261-8300



The use of these plans and specifications shall be restricted to the original site for which they were prepared. Any reproduction or distribution is expressly limited to such use. Any other reproduction, reuse, or disclosure by any method, in whole, or in part, is prohibited. These drawings and specifications contain proprietary information and title r e m a in s in FALFOKSKE

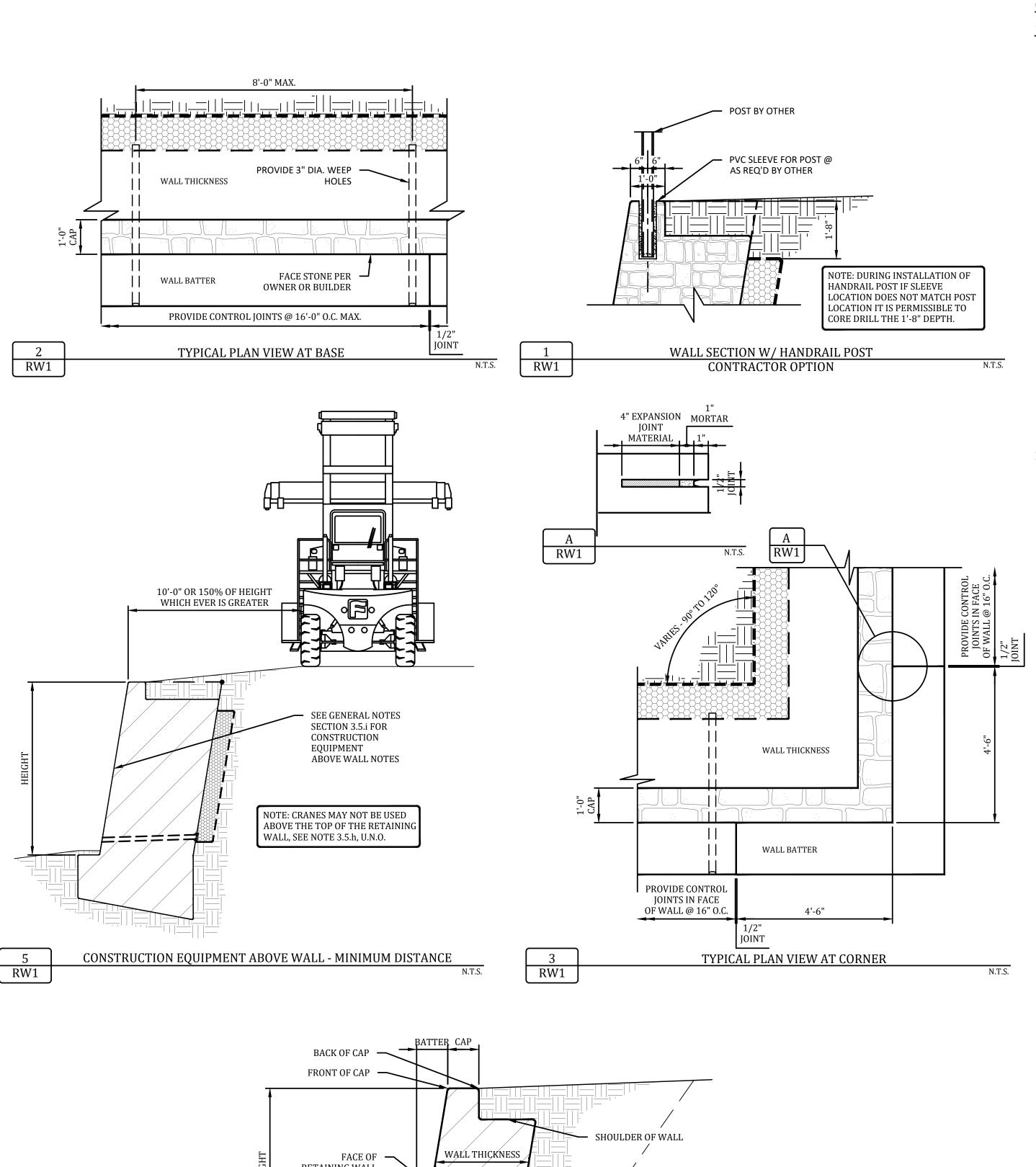
ANITY OF DENTON COUNTY INC

613 PRIDE COURT
MCKINNEY, TEXAS
HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF



JOB NO. 874.23

SP2



RETAINING WALL **BACK OF WALL** RETAINED BACKFILL TOE OF WALL FAILURE WEDGE FOUNDATION SOILS BASE WIDTH LEGEND

GENERAL NOTES

1. Design

1.1. Design Codes

International Building Code, 2021 Edition

_1500 psf __

Allowable Bearing Capacity ____

Soil Parameters:

1.3. Design Parameters

1.2. Geotechnical Report

oil Type*	Friction Angle	Cohesion (psf)	Unit Weight (pcf)
letained Backfill (On site clay)	26 deg	0 psf	120 pcf
oundation Soils (1500 psf)	26 deg	0 psf	120 pcf

*See materials below for a description of each Soil Type

Factors of Safety:

External Stability

- a. Minimum Factor of Safety Against Base Sliding (Static Condition) 1.5 b. Minimum Factor of Safety Against Overturning
- c. Minimum Factor of Safety Against Global Stability d. Minimum Factor of Safety for Bearing Capacity

Lateral earth pressures are calculated using Coulombs Lateral Earth Pressure Theory. Designs have been performed to accept loading per the proposed loading conditions based on the Civil Grading Plans. A live loading of 250 psf has been used for all walls supporting areas subject to firelane loading.

Retaining walls should not have solid fence (such as wood fence) placed on top of wall other than that shown on these plans. Retaining walls shall not have additional surcharge placed above wall other than that shown on these plans. Retaining walls shall not have slope at base or top of wall that exceed that which is shown on these plans. The retaining walls noted above require special design.

2. Materials

2.1. Soil Types

- 2.1.a. Retained Backfill
- 2.1.a.a. On site clayey soils 2.1.a.b. Properly compacted on-site fill soils, verification by others
- 2.1.b. Foundation Soils (Allowable Bearing = 1500 psf min.)
- 2.1.b.a. Bearing on Stiff Natural Undisturbed Clayey or Sandy Soils or Compacted and Tested Fill Soils.

2.1.c.a. Free draining granular backfill, clean, non-plastic, relatively well-graded.

- Friction Angle between Base of Wall and Soil 17° Bearing in fill soils. Fill soils supporting the retaining walls have to be placed in accordance with the recommendations
- for the fill placement per the geotechnical report. 2.1.c. Drainage Material

2.2. Dimension Stone

- 2.2.a. Average Density of masonry wall varies from 135 pcf to 145 pcf.
- 2.2.b. Stone size varies from 4" to 18".
- 2.2.c. Face stone shall be coordinated between contractor and owner/developer. 2.2.d. Recycled concrete 4" to 18" may be used in place of dimension stone, contractors option. The recycled concrete shall be free of dirt and concrete dust such that mortar can bond the material together. It shall also be mostly free of rebar. Some

2.3. Rebar/Welded Wire Fabric (If Required)

2.3.a. All steel reinforcement shall be new billet steel conforming to ASTM a-615, Grade 60 with $f_v = 60$ ksi. 2.3.b. All reinforcement shall not have deleterious material on it.

rebar is acceptable as long as it does not prevent the material from being placed tightly together.

2.3.c. All welded wire fabric shall have a minimum of f_v =65 ksi and be hot dip galvanized.

2.4. Drainage Materials

- 2.4.a. Weep pipes shall be PVC or corrugated HDPE pipe.
- 2.4.b. Drainage zone shall be separated from retained backfill by mirafi 140N filter fabric or approved equal.

2.5. Portland Cement Mortar for Retaining Wall Construction

The Portland cement used for construction of the masonry stone retaining walls shall be provided with the following proportions per cubic yard of concrete. The Portland Cement mortar supplier shall provide "batch tickets" clearly indicating the appropriate amount of materials are provided in each truck load. The batch tickets shall clearly indicate the amount batched, the date, the project name and shall be provided to Falkofske Engineering, Inc. for review, documentation, and file.

Contents	Amount per cubic yard	Specific Gravity	Volume (ft ³)
Type 1 Portland Cement:	451 lbs	3.15	2.29
Type F Fly Ash:	113 lbs	2.93	0.62
Fine Aggregate (sand):	2746 lbs	2.59	16.99
Potable Water:	367 lbs	44 Gallons	5.88
Sika Air (or equivalent):	(AS REQ'D) oz	4.5%	1.22
			27.0 Total

2.6. Portland Cement Mortar for Retaining Wall Construction (Hand Mixing)

It is acceptable to hand mix mortar on site. The hand mixed mortar shall be in accordance with TMS 402/602-16 Building Code Requirements and Specification for Masonry Structures on SC-1 Part 2.1. This is a proportion specification by volume, and is as

1-part Portland Cement

 $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ part lime (optional) 2-1/4 to 3 parts the sum of the separate volumes of cementitious materials - aggregate ratio measured in damp, loose conditions.

For instance, 1 cu. ft. of Portland Cement, ½ cu. ft. of lime and (1.5 x 3) 4.5 cu. ft. of sand could be used to make Type S mortar. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. would recommend that boxes be built for sand so that the proportions can be easily controlled. For instance, a box made with 2 x 6 boards with an interior square dimension of 1'-5.5" would create a box of 1 cu. ft.

If the contractor does not want to use lime, the ratio would be 1-part Portland Cement to 3-parts sand.

3. Construction

3.1. Preparation Work

- 3.1.a. Prior to grading or excavation of the site, confirm the location of the retaining walls and all underground features, including utility location within the area of construction. Ensure surrounding structures are protected from effects of wall excavation,
- 3.1.b. Coordinate installation of underground utilities and other improvements with wall installation.

3.2. Excavation

- 3.2.a. If a mortared footing is over-excavated, then the dimension stone shall be placed mortared. If a dry stone footing is over excavated, then the dimension stone does not need to be mortared.
- 3.2.b. Fill over-excavated area in front of the wall footing with compacted on site soils before the wall construction exceeds 4 feet
- 3.2.c. In area where the walls are installed in a cut, the required excavation shall extend horizontally to the extent of the width of the retaining wall. The wall may be built to the cut. If the wall is over cut, then soil shall either be compacted or the drainage zone may be widened.

3.3. Wall Construction

- 3.3.a. The wall shall be constructed to the dimensions as shown on these plans. Front leads, back leads, and string lines shall be set for each wall. Care shall be taken to install the mortar zones to the correct thickness, and to place drainage behind the wall as required.
- 3.3.b. Face of wall control joints shall be installed at a maximum of 16'-0" o.c. per these plans. 3.3.c. Weep pipes shall be placed at 8'-0" o.c. max.
- 3.3.d. Face rock type shall be coordinated between the architect, owner, and retaining wall contractor.
- 3.3.e. The top of the footing shall be left rough so that the stem of the wall has a good interface to mortar too. The top of the footing shall not be full bed of mortar that is allowed to cure prior to constructing the stem of the wall. This creates a shear plane and weak point in the wall system.
- 3.3.f. It is intended that the wall mass (stem of wall) and the mortared zones be constructed concurrently and with the same dimension stone material. Such that the mass of the wall will act as a single unit.

3.4. Retained Backfill Placement

- 3.4.a. Retained backfill shall be placed per the recommendations of the geotechnical engineer, but should not be less than 93% Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density (ASTM D698).
- 3.4.b. Fill should be placed in maximum 8" thick compacted lifts. 3.4.c. Large compaction equipment (equipment heavier than 7,500 lb) shall remain a minimum of 1.5x the height of the wall
- away from the back of the wall for a period of 2 weeks from the time of construction.
- 3.4.d. After a period of 2 weeks from the time of construction compaction equipment may be used to compact soils behind the
- wall but shall stay a minimum of 5'-0" away from the back of the wall. The responsible contractor for compaction shall take care to not damage the retaining wall during compaction activities.
- 3.4.e. Soil placed with in 5'-0" of the back of the wall shall be placed using handheld compaction equipment.
- 3.4.f. If the wall is in a cut situation the wall may be built up to the cut. If the wall is overcut the drainage zone may be widened to the cut or compacted fill may be placed between the drainage zone and the cut.

3.5. Retaining Wall Performance, Maintenance and Other Comments

- 3.5.a. Control Joints are provided in the retaining wall to allow for minor movements due to settlement and shrink swell of the soils. Some cracking may occur in the face of the retaining wall. This cracking, if minor (less than 3/8"), may be cosmetically repaired as desired.
- 3.5.b. The retaining walls are designed to allow surface water to flow over the tops of the retaining walls. Care should be taken during and after construction to not allow water to pond behind the retaining walls, as this can have a negative impact on the stability of the retaining walls. Retaining walls are often constructed early in the site development phase. Water maintenance above the top of them is the general contractors responsibility prior to the site being finished. If necessary temporary swales, replacement of eroded soils, and other water maintenance items may be necessary to protect the
- retaining walls. 3.5.c. If downspouts are located near the back of the retaining wall they should either be plumbed through the retaining wall to drain below the wall or collected and tied into the storm sewer system. Perforated subsurface pipes shall not be used
- behind the retaining walls. 3.5.d. Positive drainage (sheet flow) over the top of the walls shall be maintained throughout the life of the structure. If swales are placed behind the wall they shall remain clean and free draining. If water is found to be ponding in the swale it shall be maintained to allow water to freely drain as soon as possible.
- 3.5.e. Any broken sprinklers behind the retaining wall shall be turned off and repaired as soon as possible.
- 3.5.f. Over time erosion below or above the retaining wall can occur. Eroded soils shall be replaced and maintained to protect and extend the life of the retaining walls.
- 3.5.g. Weep holes shall be maintained to be able to freely drain throughout the life of the retaining wall. 3.5.h. Cranes shall not be used above the retaining wall without approval from our office. Cranes apply very large loads to the retaining walls and require special design considerations.
- 3.5.i. Construction equipment used above retaining walls after they are finished can damaged the walls. Care shall be taken to protect the walls during site development. Below is a list of some considerations that should be made to protect the walls. 3.5.i.a. Examples of construction equipment that have been shown to cause damage include skytraks, telehandlers, concrete
- trucks, skid steers, excavators, and others. Walls shall be a minimum of 2 weeks old prior to equipment use above wall.
- Equipment shall not be used on wet/saturated soils above the wall where rutting occurs. This condition increases the likelihood of damage to the retaining walls.
- 3.5.i.d. Equipment maybe used when it is at least 10'-0" from the front of cap of walls or 150% of the wall height which ever is
- If equipment needs to be used closer than stated in item 3.5.i.d, our office shall be contacted to verify the wall can support the weight of the construction equipment. The construction equipment type and weights will need to be provided. Additionally, mats or plywood will need to be provided to protect the backfill and wall.

3.6. Cold Weather Construction of Retaining Walls

3.6.a. Construction Requirements for ambient air temperatures between 40°F and 32°:

- 3.6.a.a. Water and aggregates used in mortar shall not be heated above 140°F.
- 3.6.a.b. Mortar sand or mixing water shall be heated to produce mortar temperatures between 40°F and 120°F at the time of
- Heat grout materials when the temperature of the materials is below 32°F.
- Newly constructed masonry shall be completely covered with weather-resistive membrane for 24 hours after being

3.6.b. Construction Requirements for ambient air temperatures between 32°F and 25°F:

- 3.6.b.a. The guidelines above for construction requirements for temperatures between 40°F and 32°F and the following shall
- be met. 3.6.b.b. The mortar temperature shall be maintained above freezing until used in masonry stone retaining wall.
- 3.6.b.c. Visible ice and snow shall be removed from the top surface of existing foundations and masonry to receive new construction. These surfaces shall be heated to above freezing, using methods that do not result in damage.

3.6.c. Construction Requirements for ambient air temperatures between 25°F and 20°F:

- The guidelines above for construction requirements for temperatures between 40°F and 32°F, the construction
- guidelines for temperatures between 32°F and 25°F, and the following shall be met. Masonry (raw stone) surfaces under construction shall be heated to 40°F.
- 3.6.c.c. Wind breaks or enclosures shall be provided when the wind velocity exceeds 15 miles per hour. Newly constructed masonry shall be completely covered with weather-resistive insulating blankets, or equal
- protection, for 48 hours after being completed.
- The above procedures are in compliance with The Masonry Society TMS 602 specifications for cold weather construction of

masonry structures.

3.7. Hot Weather Construction of Retaining Walls

3.7.a. Above 100°F or above 90°F with a wind velocity greater than 8 mph:

3.7.a.a. Preparation (Hand Mixing or at Batch Plant)

- 3.7.a.a.a. Maintain sand piles in a damp loose condition. Provide necessary conditions and equipment to produce mortar having a temperature below 120°F.
- 3.7.a.b. Construction 3.7.a.b.a. Maintain temperature of mortar below 120°F.
- Maintain mortar consistency by re-tempering with cool water.
- When hand mixing mortar use mortar within 2 hours of initial mixing.
- When batch mixing and using retarder, mortar on site that is not in use, shall be covered with plastic sheeting to prevent moisture lost.

3.7.b. Above 115°F or above 105°F with a wind velocity greater than 8 mph:

- 3.7.b.a. Preparation (Hand Mixing or at Batch Plant)
- 3.7.b.a.a. Items noted above under section 3.7.a.a. shall be met in addition to the requirements below. Shade materials and mixing equipment from direct sunlight.

3.7.b.b. Construction

- 3.7.b.b.a. Items noted above under section 3.7.a.b. shall be met in addition to the requirements below. When hand mixing mortar cool mixing water shall be used. Ice may be added to the water, but complete melting
- must take place before mixing with other materials.
- 4. Concrete Mix Design for Piers All concrete for piers shall have a minimum compressive strength of f'c = 4000 psi at 28 days.
- 2. Provide a design slump of 7" to 9" for concrete placed in piers. 3. The use of workability admixtures and air entrainment in the concrete mix designs is permitted.
- 4. The use of calcium chloride admixtures in the concrete is not permitted.
- 5. Adding water to the concrete at the site is not permitted. 6. Hard rock aggregate maximum of 3/4" may be used in concrete placed in standard drilled piers. No hard rock aggregate is to be used in auger drilled cast in place piers.
- Provide the concrete mix designs for the piers to Falkofske Engineering, Inc. for review prior to construction. Also provide recent (within the last 6 months) compressive test results of the mix designs for review by Falkofske Engineering, Inc. 8. Provide concrete test cylinders for every 50 yards of concrete placed, or for any concrete placed on any given day. Make 6
- test cylinders, test one at 7 days, one at 14 days, three at 28 days, and hold the 5th cylinder in reserve for 56 days if necessary. Provide all concrete compressive test results to Falkofske Engineering, Inc. for final review.
- 9. Provide steel centerlizers to center the steel in the pier hole, and use chairs to hold steel off the ground in the bottom of the pier

10. Concrete may free fall during placement, as long as the concrete is centered in the pier and does not damage the steel cage.

11. Piers may be "Standard Drilled" or "Auger Cast In Place".

1. All concrete steel reinforcement shall be new billet steel conforming to ASTM A-615, Grade 60 with fy = 60 ksi. All reinforcement

shall be free of rust and deleterious materials.

5. Construction Observations

Concrete Reinforcement:

5.1 Construction Observations by Falkofske Engineering, Inc.

- 5.1.a. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. will perform construction observation, but only as a means of verification of the contractors
- quality control performance. 5.1.b. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. will act as the Special Inspector for this project. Contractor shall contact Falkofske Engineering
- to set up inspections, at least 1 day before construction starts 5.1.c. All required materials testing shall be performed by an approved materials testing laboratory. 5.1.d. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. is not responsible for means, methods, and material furnished by the retaining wall contractor.

5.2. Construction Observations by Others

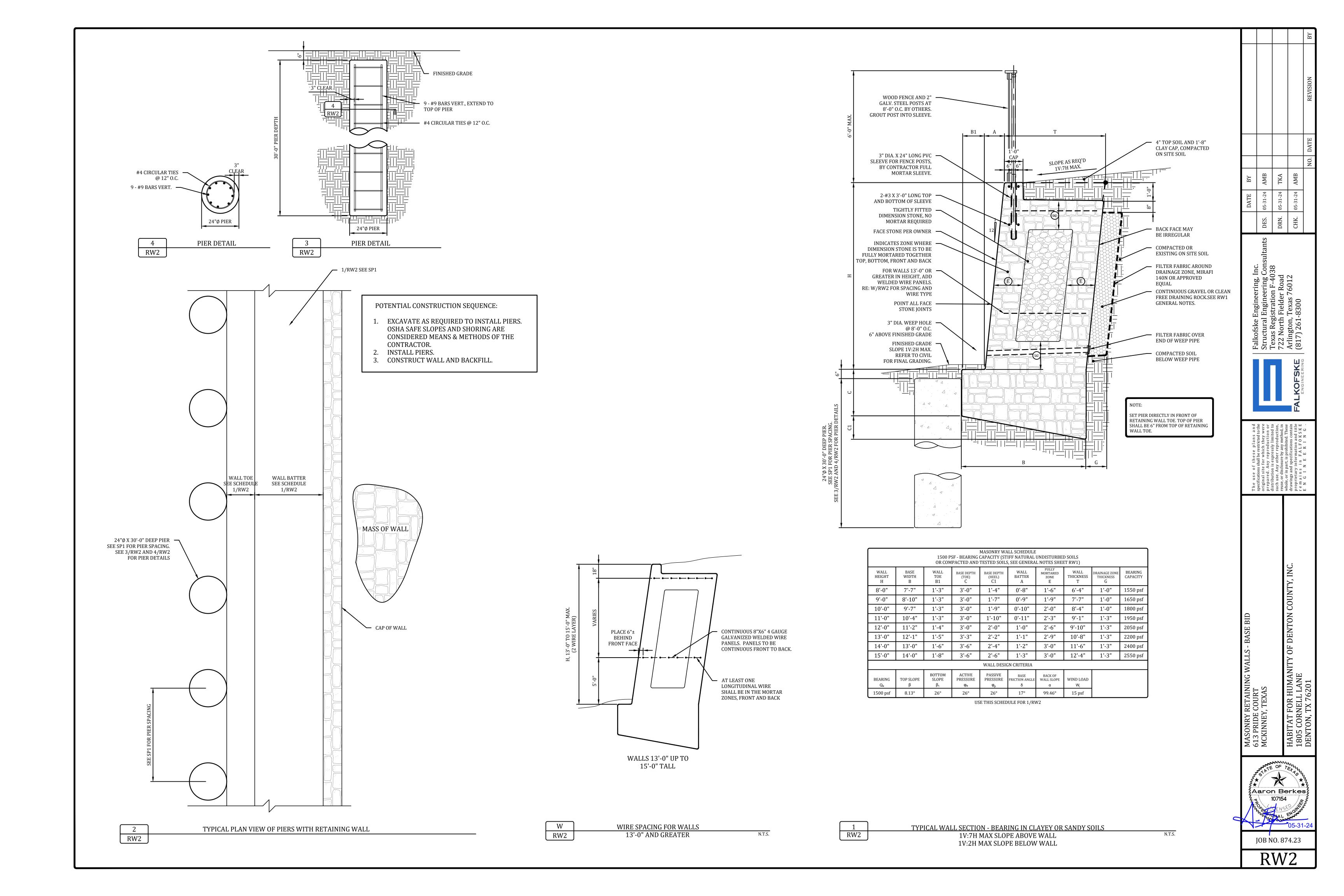
5.2.a. Construction observations are required by the city shall be coordinated by the contractor.

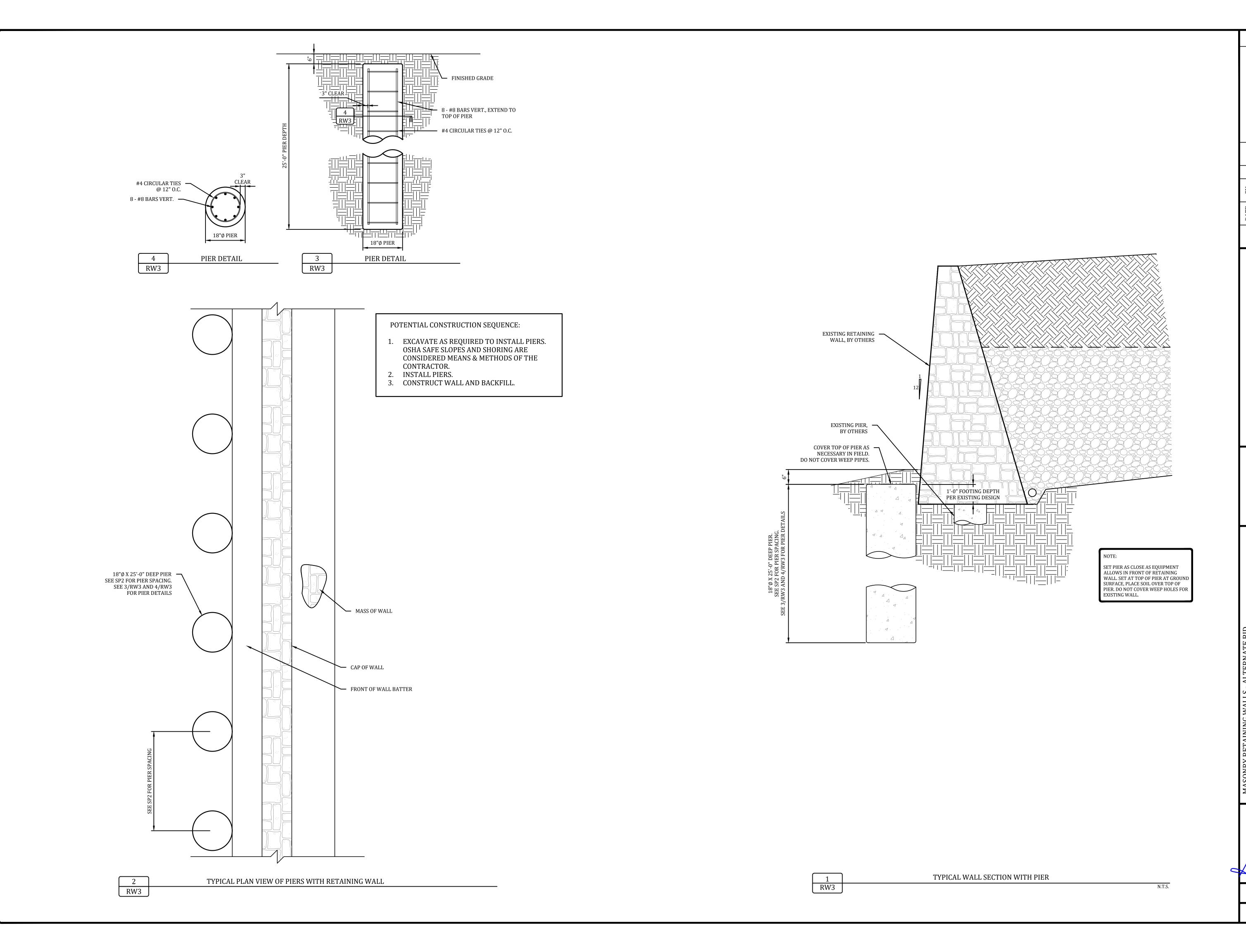
JOB NO. 874.23

Aaron Berkes

107154

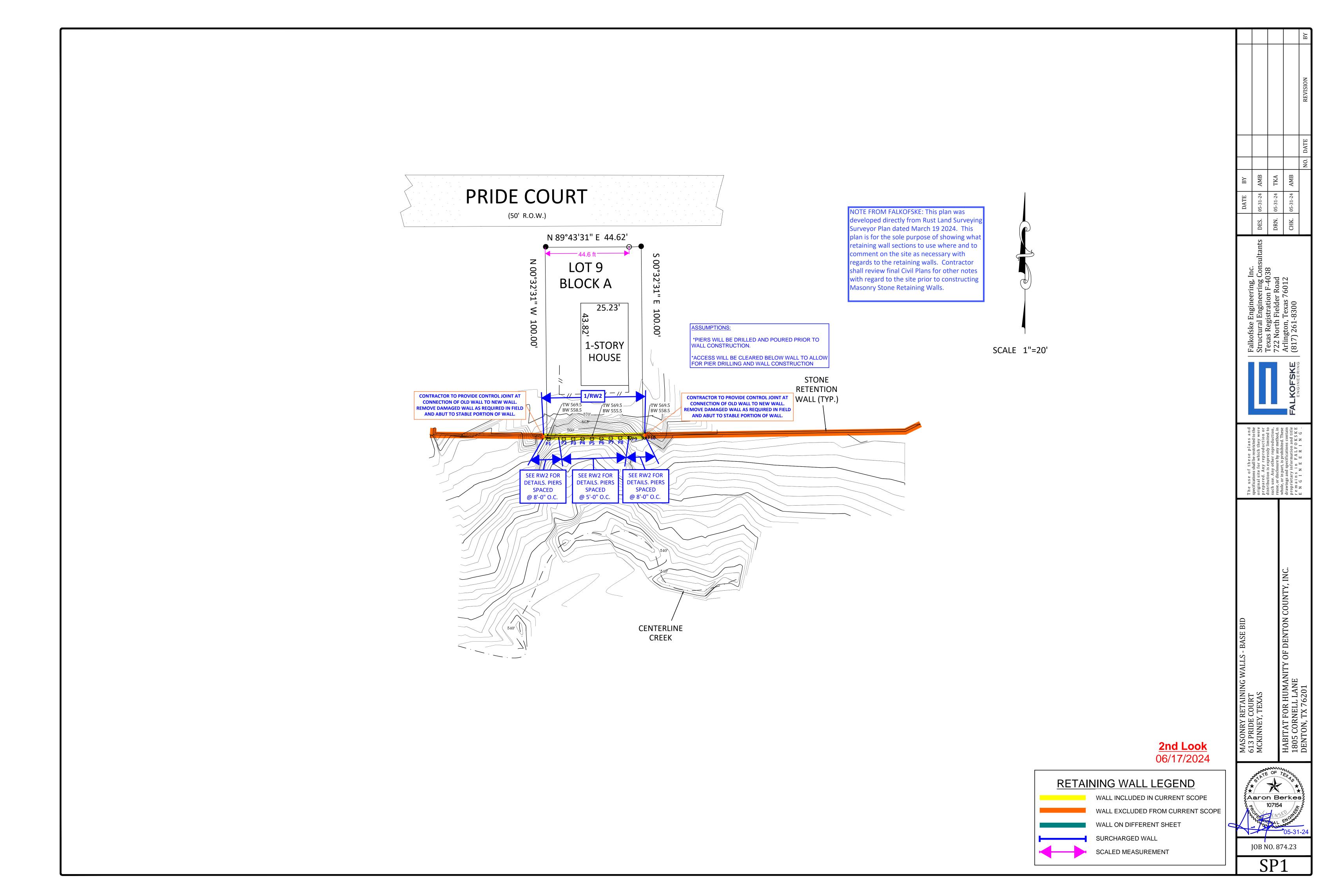
The specific portion of the sp





RW3

JOB NO. 874.23





6500 Meyer Way, Suite 100 McKinney, TX 75070 PROPOSAL VALID FOR THIRTY DAYS

Project: 613 Pride Court
Location: McKinney, TX
Plans: Not Available

Structural Engineering: Falkofske Engineering | Job #874.23 | Stamped 5/31/24

Proposal Date: Wednesday, June 19, 2024

PROPOSAL: RANDOM PATTERN MILSAP SANDSTONE RETAINING WALLS

Item	Description	LF	FF*	Maximum Wall Height	Total
1	Stone Gravity Retaining Walls (per attached scope exhibit)	53.9	961.2	14.0'	\$62,960.00
	BID TOTAL STONE RETAINING WALLS				\$62,960.00
	Project D	uration =			3 Working Dav(s)

Customer Signature:

Acceptance Date:

Estimator: Chad McCormick Phone: (469) 580-7640

Email: CMcCormick@RPMxConstruction.com

NOTES: Excludes testing Excludes staking

Excludes demolition and fence removal/ reinstallation

Excludes haul off of spoils

Excludes import of wall dirt backfill materials (If needed)

Excludes cutback for walls Excludes all bonds

Excludes mock-up (can be provided at \$1,500 per rock type)

Excludes traffic rated guardrail and any related wall design modifications

Excludes sonotubes for screen wall drilled piers

Excludes headwalls

Excludes any core drilling

Excludes dewatering or pumping of detention pond areas

Excludes shoring and/or soil retention.

Includes 2 mobilizations (any additional mobilization cost will be \$1,500.00 EA)

Includes excavation for stone and mortar footing (below grade)

Includes cost for structural engineering design, inspections, and City permitting

Includes 4" PVC sleeves for wood privacy fence or metal handrail (as required)

Includes backfill of walls using onsite soil material

Includes drainage aggregate and weep pipe system per Structural Engineering design

Includes Milsap sandstone riprap face stone - random pattern

Includes multi-piece cap to match face stone

Includes gray colored mortar

Retaining wall footing spoils shall be transported to and stockpiled in an area onsite no more than 100 yards from the location which they are generated. Footing spoils shall not be worked or compacted, but they shall be stockpiled / dumped in loose piles.

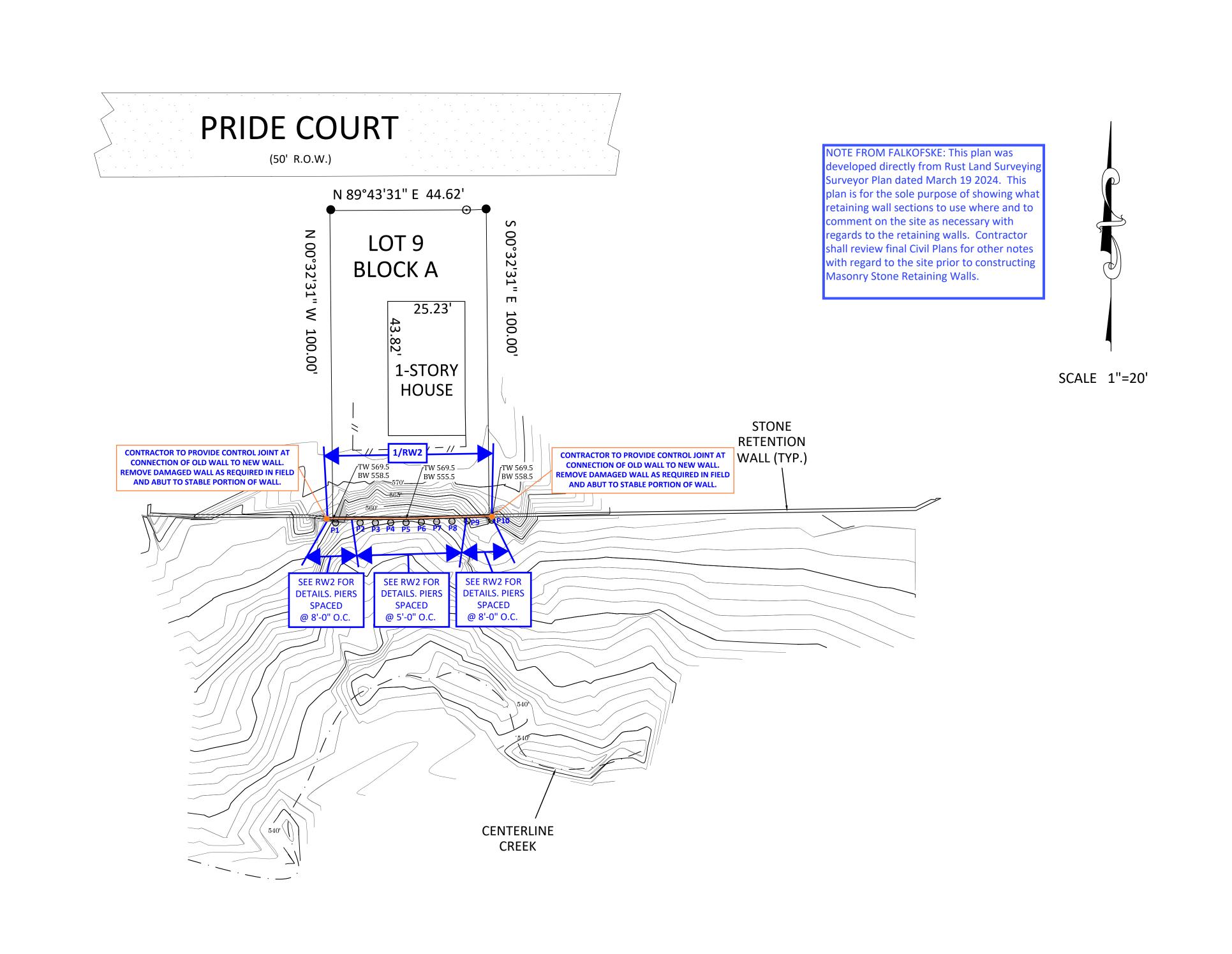
Hauling wall footing spoils offsite is not part of this pricing.

Certain markets providing materials and/or labor are expected to experience significant economic fluctuation prior to the time of performance of the work. The bid amount and contract time set forth herein is based upon reasonably anticipated material and labor prices and availability. Contractor reserves the right to seek an increase in the contract sum and/or increase in the contract time due to cost increases or delays from causes beyond contractor's reasonable control, including without limitation market fluctuations, market conditions, and governmental actions or inactions.

This proposal does not take into account CCIP, OCIP, or certified payroll. If client is planning to enroll in any of these insurance programs for the above project, RPM xConstruction reserves the right to modify proposal accordingly to cover additional overhead and costs associated with these programs.

^{*}Face feet quantities to include wall cap and wall base

^{**}Please send all contract correspondence to: contracts@rpmxconstruction.com



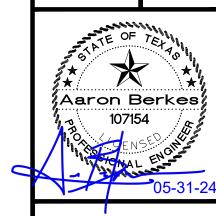
ering Inc		DATE	BY				
sering Consultants	DES.	DES. 05-31-24 AMB	AMB				
n F-4036 r Road	DRN.	DRN. 05-31-24 TKA	TKA				
76012	CHK.	CHK. 05-31-24 AMB	AMB				
				NO.	NO. DATE	REVISION	BY

	-
	Falkotske
	Structura
	Texas Re
	722 Nort
	Arlingtor
FALKOFSKE	(817)26

The use of these plans and specifications shall be restricted to the original site for which they were prepared. Any reproduction or distribution is expressly limited to such use. Any other reproduction, reuse, or disclosure by any method, in whole, or in part, is prohibited. These drawings and specifications contain proprietary information and title remains in FALFOKSKE

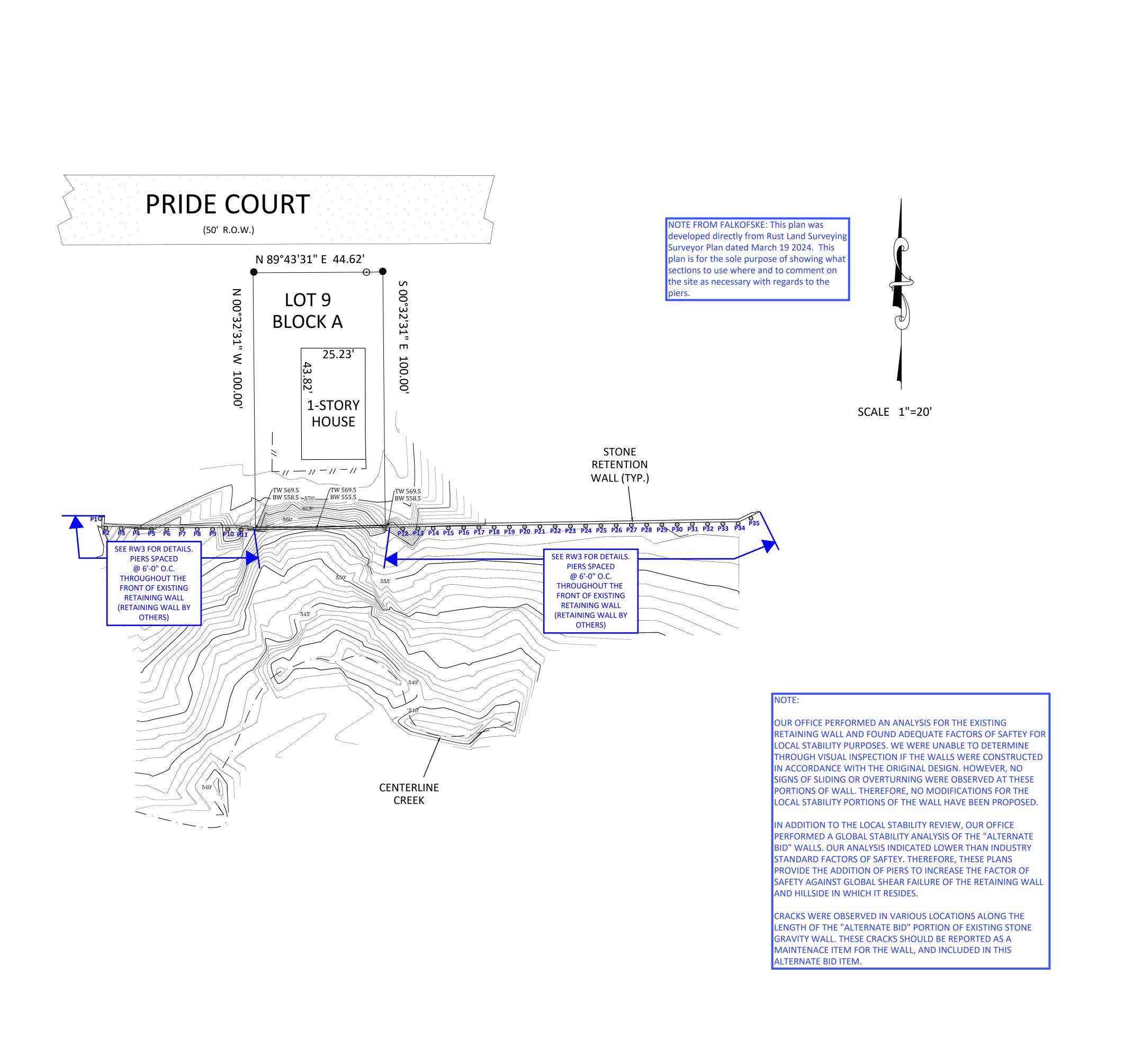
MANITY OF DENTON COUNTY, INC.

MCKINNEY, TEXAS HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF DE 1805 CORNELL LANE



JOB NO. 874.23

SP1



 Its
 DATE
 BY

 DES.
 05-31-24
 AMB

 DRN.
 05-31-24
 TKA

 CHK.
 05-31-24
 AMB

 NO.
 DATE
 REVISION

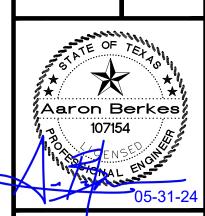
Falkofske Engineering, Inc.
Structural Engineering Consul
Texas Registration F-4038
722 North Fielder Road
Arlington, Texas 76012
(817) 261-8300



The use of these plans and specifications shall be restricted to the original site for which they were prepared. Any reproduction or distribution is expressly limited to such use. Any other reproduction, reuse, or disclosure by any method, in whole, or in part, is prohibited. These drawings and specifications contain proprietary information and title r e m a in s in FALFOKSKE

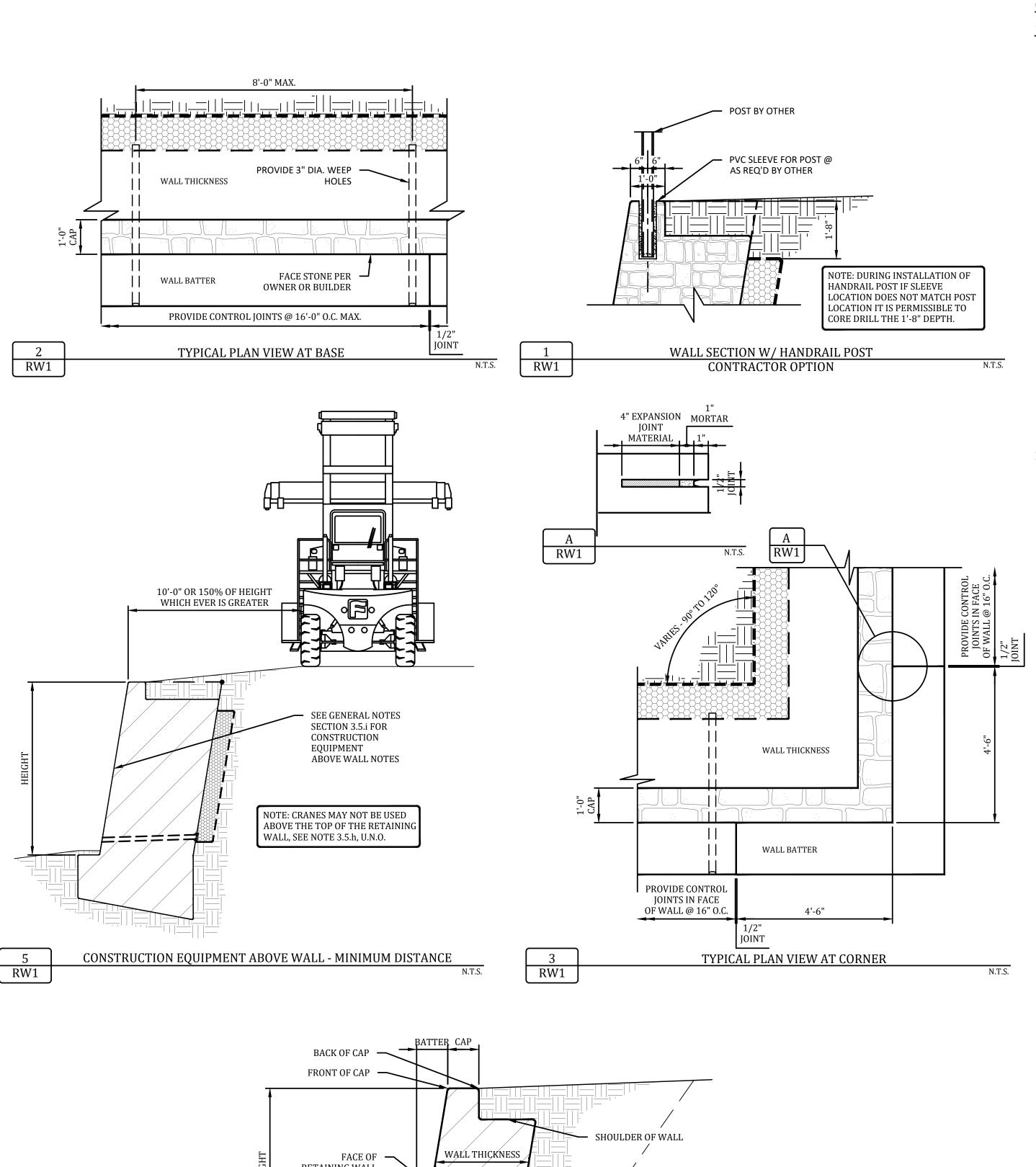
ANITY OF DENTON COUNTY INC

613 PRIDE COURT
MCKINNEY, TEXAS
HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF



JOB NO. 874.23

SP2



RETAINING WALL **BACK OF WALL** RETAINED BACKFILL TOE OF WALL FAILURE WEDGE FOUNDATION SOILS BASE WIDTH LEGEND

GENERAL NOTES

1. Design

1.1. Design Codes

International Building Code, 2021 Edition

_1500 psf __

Allowable Bearing Capacity ____

Soil Parameters:

1.3. Design Parameters

1.2. Geotechnical Report

oil Type*	Friction Angle	Cohesion (psf)	Unit Weight (pcf)
letained Backfill (On site clay)	26 deg	0 psf	120 pcf
oundation Soils (1500 psf)	26 deg	0 psf	120 pcf

*See materials below for a description of each Soil Type

Factors of Safety:

External Stability

- a. Minimum Factor of Safety Against Base Sliding (Static Condition) 1.5 b. Minimum Factor of Safety Against Overturning
- c. Minimum Factor of Safety Against Global Stability d. Minimum Factor of Safety for Bearing Capacity

Lateral earth pressures are calculated using Coulombs Lateral Earth Pressure Theory. Designs have been performed to accept loading per the proposed loading conditions based on the Civil Grading Plans. A live loading of 250 psf has been used for all walls supporting areas subject to firelane loading.

Retaining walls should not have solid fence (such as wood fence) placed on top of wall other than that shown on these plans. Retaining walls shall not have additional surcharge placed above wall other than that shown on these plans. Retaining walls shall not have slope at base or top of wall that exceed that which is shown on these plans. The retaining walls noted above require special design.

2. Materials

2.1. Soil Types

- 2.1.a. Retained Backfill
- 2.1.a.a. On site clayey soils 2.1.a.b. Properly compacted on-site fill soils, verification by others
- 2.1.b. Foundation Soils (Allowable Bearing = 1500 psf min.)
- 2.1.b.a. Bearing on Stiff Natural Undisturbed Clayey or Sandy Soils or Compacted and Tested Fill Soils.

2.1.c.a. Free draining granular backfill, clean, non-plastic, relatively well-graded.

- Friction Angle between Base of Wall and Soil 17° Bearing in fill soils. Fill soils supporting the retaining walls have to be placed in accordance with the recommendations
- for the fill placement per the geotechnical report. 2.1.c. Drainage Material

2.2. Dimension Stone

- 2.2.a. Average Density of masonry wall varies from 135 pcf to 145 pcf.
- 2.2.b. Stone size varies from 4" to 18".
- 2.2.c. Face stone shall be coordinated between contractor and owner/developer. 2.2.d. Recycled concrete 4" to 18" may be used in place of dimension stone, contractors option. The recycled concrete shall be free of dirt and concrete dust such that mortar can bond the material together. It shall also be mostly free of rebar. Some

2.3. Rebar/Welded Wire Fabric (If Required)

2.3.a. All steel reinforcement shall be new billet steel conforming to ASTM a-615, Grade 60 with $f_v = 60$ ksi. 2.3.b. All reinforcement shall not have deleterious material on it.

rebar is acceptable as long as it does not prevent the material from being placed tightly together.

2.3.c. All welded wire fabric shall have a minimum of f_v =65 ksi and be hot dip galvanized.

2.4. Drainage Materials

- 2.4.a. Weep pipes shall be PVC or corrugated HDPE pipe.
- 2.4.b. Drainage zone shall be separated from retained backfill by mirafi 140N filter fabric or approved equal.

2.5. Portland Cement Mortar for Retaining Wall Construction

The Portland cement used for construction of the masonry stone retaining walls shall be provided with the following proportions per cubic yard of concrete. The Portland Cement mortar supplier shall provide "batch tickets" clearly indicating the appropriate amount of materials are provided in each truck load. The batch tickets shall clearly indicate the amount batched, the date, the project name and shall be provided to Falkofske Engineering, Inc. for review, documentation, and file.

Contents	Amount per cubic yard	Specific Gravity	Volume (ft ³)
Type 1 Portland Cement:	451 lbs	3.15	2.29
Type F Fly Ash:	113 lbs	2.93	0.62
Fine Aggregate (sand):	2746 lbs	2.59	16.99
Potable Water:	367 lbs	44 Gallons	5.88
Sika Air (or equivalent):	(AS REQ'D) oz	4.5%	1.22
			27.0 Total

2.6. Portland Cement Mortar for Retaining Wall Construction (Hand Mixing)

It is acceptable to hand mix mortar on site. The hand mixed mortar shall be in accordance with TMS 402/602-16 Building Code Requirements and Specification for Masonry Structures on SC-1 Part 2.1. This is a proportion specification by volume, and is as

1-part Portland Cement

 $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ part lime (optional) 2-1/4 to 3 parts the sum of the separate volumes of cementitious materials - aggregate ratio measured in damp, loose conditions.

For instance, 1 cu. ft. of Portland Cement, ½ cu. ft. of lime and (1.5 x 3) 4.5 cu. ft. of sand could be used to make Type S mortar. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. would recommend that boxes be built for sand so that the proportions can be easily controlled. For instance, a box made with 2 x 6 boards with an interior square dimension of 1'-5.5" would create a box of 1 cu. ft.

If the contractor does not want to use lime, the ratio would be 1-part Portland Cement to 3-parts sand.

3. Construction

3.1. Preparation Work

- 3.1.a. Prior to grading or excavation of the site, confirm the location of the retaining walls and all underground features, including utility location within the area of construction. Ensure surrounding structures are protected from effects of wall excavation,
- 3.1.b. Coordinate installation of underground utilities and other improvements with wall installation.

3.2. Excavation

- 3.2.a. If a mortared footing is over-excavated, then the dimension stone shall be placed mortared. If a dry stone footing is over excavated, then the dimension stone does not need to be mortared.
- 3.2.b. Fill over-excavated area in front of the wall footing with compacted on site soils before the wall construction exceeds 4 feet
- 3.2.c. In area where the walls are installed in a cut, the required excavation shall extend horizontally to the extent of the width of the retaining wall. The wall may be built to the cut. If the wall is over cut, then soil shall either be compacted or the drainage zone may be widened.

3.3. Wall Construction

- 3.3.a. The wall shall be constructed to the dimensions as shown on these plans. Front leads, back leads, and string lines shall be set for each wall. Care shall be taken to install the mortar zones to the correct thickness, and to place drainage behind the wall as required.
- 3.3.b. Face of wall control joints shall be installed at a maximum of 16'-0" o.c. per these plans. 3.3.c. Weep pipes shall be placed at 8'-0" o.c. max.
- 3.3.d. Face rock type shall be coordinated between the architect, owner, and retaining wall contractor.
- 3.3.e. The top of the footing shall be left rough so that the stem of the wall has a good interface to mortar too. The top of the footing shall not be full bed of mortar that is allowed to cure prior to constructing the stem of the wall. This creates a shear plane and weak point in the wall system.
- 3.3.f. It is intended that the wall mass (stem of wall) and the mortared zones be constructed concurrently and with the same dimension stone material. Such that the mass of the wall will act as a single unit.

3.4. Retained Backfill Placement

- 3.4.a. Retained backfill shall be placed per the recommendations of the geotechnical engineer, but should not be less than 93% Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density (ASTM D698).
- 3.4.b. Fill should be placed in maximum 8" thick compacted lifts. 3.4.c. Large compaction equipment (equipment heavier than 7,500 lb) shall remain a minimum of 1.5x the height of the wall
- away from the back of the wall for a period of 2 weeks from the time of construction. 3.4.d. After a period of 2 weeks from the time of construction compaction equipment may be used to compact soils behind the
- wall but shall stay a minimum of 5'-0" away from the back of the wall. The responsible contractor for compaction shall take
- 3.4.e. Soil placed with in 5'-0" of the back of the wall shall be placed using handheld compaction equipment. 3.4.f. If the wall is in a cut situation the wall may be built up to the cut. If the wall is overcut the drainage zone may be widened to

the cut or compacted fill may be placed between the drainage zone and the cut.

3.5. Retaining Wall Performance, Maintenance and Other Comments

care to not damage the retaining wall during compaction activities.

- 3.5.a. Control Joints are provided in the retaining wall to allow for minor movements due to settlement and shrink swell of the soils. Some cracking may occur in the face of the retaining wall. This cracking, if minor (less than 3/8"), may be cosmetically repaired as desired.
- 3.5.b. The retaining walls are designed to allow surface water to flow over the tops of the retaining walls. Care should be taken during and after construction to not allow water to pond behind the retaining walls, as this can have a negative impact on the stability of the retaining walls. Retaining walls are often constructed early in the site development phase. Water maintenance above the top of them is the general contractors responsibility prior to the site being finished. If necessary temporary swales, replacement of eroded soils, and other water maintenance items may be necessary to protect the
- retaining walls. 3.5.c. If downspouts are located near the back of the retaining wall they should either be plumbed through the retaining wall to drain below the wall or collected and tied into the storm sewer system. Perforated subsurface pipes shall not be used
- behind the retaining walls. 3.5.d. Positive drainage (sheet flow) over the top of the walls shall be maintained throughout the life of the structure. If swales are placed behind the wall they shall remain clean and free draining. If water is found to be ponding in the swale it shall be maintained to allow water to freely drain as soon as possible.
- 3.5.e. Any broken sprinklers behind the retaining wall shall be turned off and repaired as soon as possible. 3.5.f. Over time erosion below or above the retaining wall can occur. Eroded soils shall be replaced and maintained to protect
- and extend the life of the retaining walls. 3.5.g. Weep holes shall be maintained to be able to freely drain throughout the life of the retaining wall.
- 3.5.h. Cranes shall not be used above the retaining wall without approval from our office. Cranes apply very large loads to the retaining walls and require special design considerations.
- 3.5.i. Construction equipment used above retaining walls after they are finished can damaged the walls. Care shall be taken to protect the walls during site development. Below is a list of some considerations that should be made to protect the walls. 3.5.i.a. Examples of construction equipment that have been shown to cause damage include skytraks, telehandlers, concrete
- trucks, skid steers, excavators, and others. Walls shall be a minimum of 2 weeks old prior to equipment use above wall.
- Equipment shall not be used on wet/saturated soils above the wall where rutting occurs. This condition increases the likelihood of damage to the retaining walls.
- 3.5.i.d. Equipment maybe used when it is at least 10'-0" from the front of cap of walls or 150% of the wall height which ever is
- If equipment needs to be used closer than stated in item 3.5.i.d, our office shall be contacted to verify the wall can support the weight of the construction equipment. The construction equipment type and weights will need to be provided. Additionally, mats or plywood will need to be provided to protect the backfill and wall.

3.6. Cold Weather Construction of Retaining Walls

3.6.a. Construction Requirements for ambient air temperatures between 40°F and 32°:

- 3.6.a.a. Water and aggregates used in mortar shall not be heated above 140°F.
- 3.6.a.b. Mortar sand or mixing water shall be heated to produce mortar temperatures between 40°F and 120°F at the time of
- Heat grout materials when the temperature of the materials is below 32°F. Newly constructed masonry shall be completely covered with weather-resistive membrane for 24 hours after being

3.6.b. Construction Requirements for ambient air temperatures between 32°F and 25°F:

- 3.6.b.a. The guidelines above for construction requirements for temperatures between 40°F and 32°F and the following shall
- be met. 3.6.b.b. The mortar temperature shall be maintained above freezing until used in masonry stone retaining wall.
- 3.6.b.c. Visible ice and snow shall be removed from the top surface of existing foundations and masonry to receive new construction. These surfaces shall be heated to above freezing, using methods that do not result in damage.

3.6.c. Construction Requirements for ambient air temperatures between 25°F and 20°F:

- The guidelines above for construction requirements for temperatures between 40°F and 32°F, the construction guidelines for temperatures between 32°F and 25°F, and the following shall be met.
- Masonry (raw stone) surfaces under construction shall be heated to 40°F.
- 3.6.c.c. Wind breaks or enclosures shall be provided when the wind velocity exceeds 15 miles per hour. Newly constructed masonry shall be completely covered with weather-resistive insulating blankets, or equal
- The above procedures are in compliance with The Masonry Society TMS 602 specifications for cold weather construction of

masonry structures.

3.7. Hot Weather Construction of Retaining Walls

3.7.a. Above 100°F or above 90°F with a wind velocity greater than 8 mph:

protection, for 48 hours after being completed.

3.7.a.a. Preparation (Hand Mixing or at Batch Plant)

- 3.7.a.a.a. Maintain sand piles in a damp loose condition. Provide necessary conditions and equipment to produce mortar having a temperature below 120°F.
- 3.7.a.b. Construction
- 3.7.a.b.a. Maintain temperature of mortar below 120°F.
- Maintain mortar consistency by re-tempering with cool water. When hand mixing mortar use mortar within 2 hours of initial mixing.
- When batch mixing and using retarder, mortar on site that is not in use, shall be covered with plastic sheeting to prevent moisture lost.

3.7.b. Above 115°F or above 105°F with a wind velocity greater than 8 mph:

3.7.b.a. Preparation (Hand Mixing or at Batch Plant) 3.7.b.a.a. Items noted above under section 3.7.a.a. shall be met in addition to the requirements below.

- Shade materials and mixing equipment from direct sunlight.
- 3.7.b.b. Construction
- 3.7.b.b.a. Items noted above under section 3.7.a.b. shall be met in addition to the requirements below. When hand mixing mortar cool mixing water shall be used. Ice may be added to the water, but complete melting
- must take place before mixing with other materials.

4. Concrete Mix Design for Piers

- All concrete for piers shall have a minimum compressive strength of f'c = 4000 psi at 28 days.
- 2. Provide a design slump of 7" to 9" for concrete placed in piers. 3. The use of workability admixtures and air entrainment in the concrete mix designs is permitted.
- 4. The use of calcium chloride admixtures in the concrete is not permitted.
- 5. Adding water to the concrete at the site is not permitted. 6. Hard rock aggregate maximum of 3/4" may be used in concrete placed in standard drilled piers. No hard rock aggregate is to be used in auger drilled cast in place piers.
- Provide the concrete mix designs for the piers to Falkofske Engineering, Inc. for review prior to construction. Also provide recent (within the last 6 months) compressive test results of the mix designs for review by Falkofske Engineering, Inc. 8. Provide concrete test cylinders for every 50 yards of concrete placed, or for any concrete placed on any given day. Make 6
- test cylinders, test one at 7 days, one at 14 days, three at 28 days, and hold the 5th cylinder in reserve for 56 days if necessary. Provide all concrete compressive test results to Falkofske Engineering, Inc. for final review.
- 9. Provide steel centerlizers to center the steel in the pier hole, and use chairs to hold steel off the ground in the bottom of the pier

10. Concrete may free fall during placement, as long as the concrete is centered in the pier and does not damage the steel cage. 11. Piers may be "Standard Drilled" or "Auger Cast In Place".

1. All concrete steel reinforcement shall be new billet steel conforming to ASTM A-615, Grade 60 with fy = 60 ksi. All reinforcement

5. Construction Observations

shall be free of rust and deleterious materials.

Concrete Reinforcement:

5.1 Construction Observations by Falkofske Engineering, Inc.

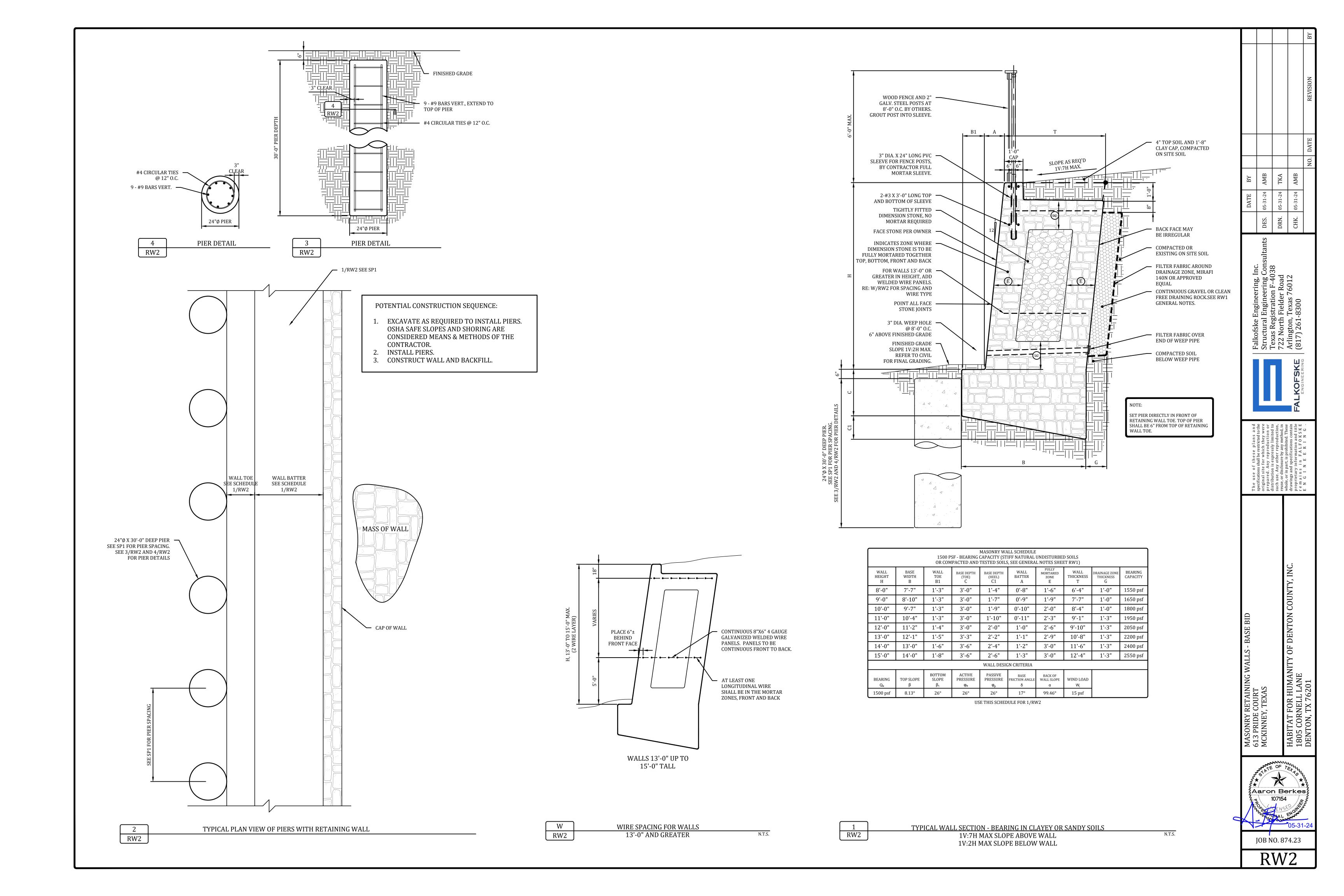
- 5.1.a. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. will perform construction observation, but only as a means of verification of the contractors
- quality control performance. 5.1.b. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. will act as the Special Inspector for this project. Contractor shall contact Falkofske Engineering
- to set up inspections, at least 1 day before construction starts 5.1.c. All required materials testing shall be performed by an approved materials testing laboratory. 5.1.d. Falkofske Engineering, Inc. is not responsible for means, methods, and material furnished by the retaining wall contractor.

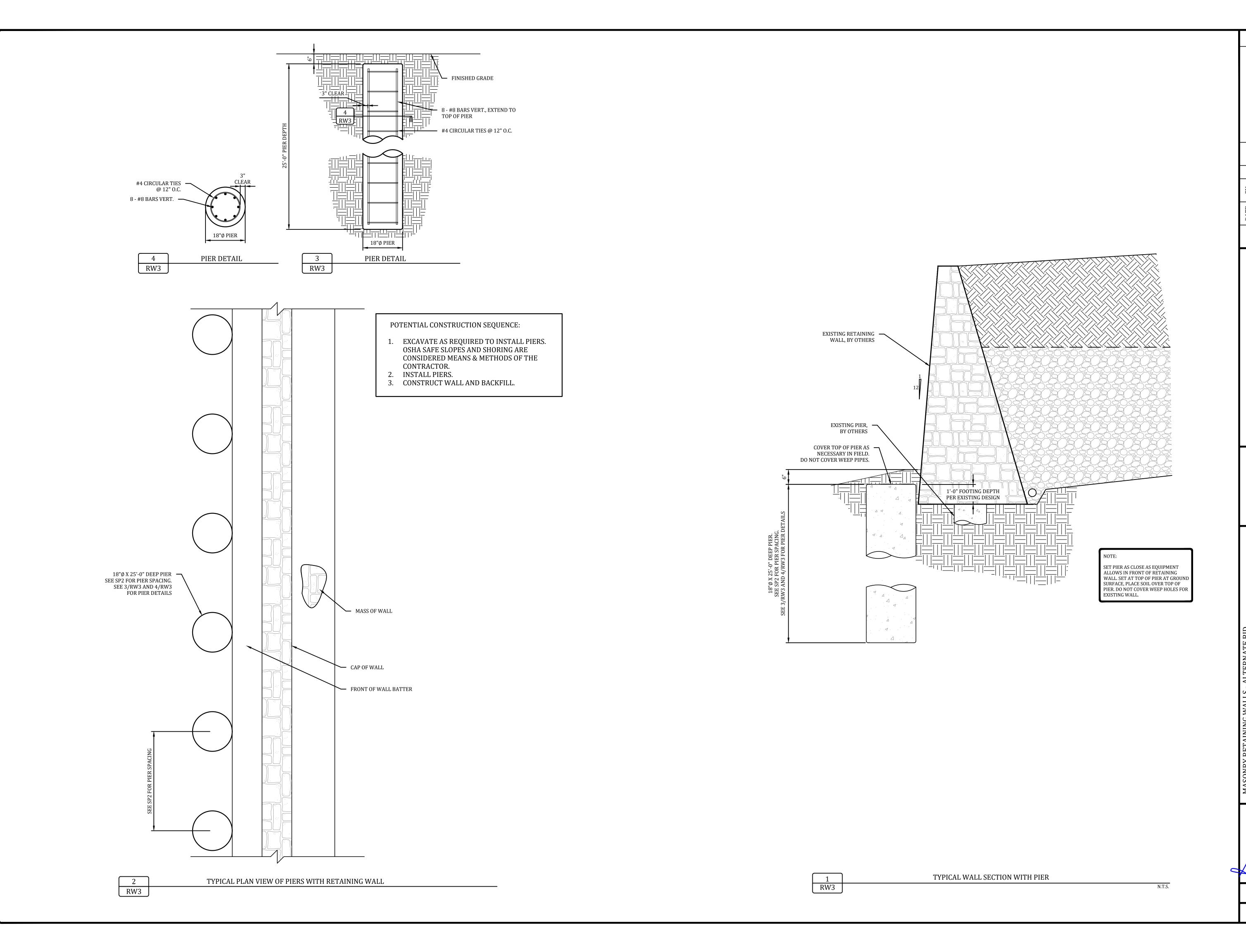
5.2. Construction Observations by Others

5.2.a. Construction observations are required by the city shall be coordinated by the contractor.

Aaron Berkes 107154 JOB NO. 874.23

The specific portion of the sp





RW3

JOB NO. 874.23



545 E. Church St. Lewisville, TX. 75057 Office: 972-906-9988 Fax: 972-906-0588

Date: 6/26/2024 Base Bid - Dry **\$7,700.00**

Company: Habitat for Humanity of Collin Conty

Alternate Bid - Dry **\$12,250.00**

Project: Pride Court Wall Piers - McKinney, TX

	Number of Piers	Shaft Size in inches	Bell Size in Inches	Pier'	s depth in fe	et
	Number of Piers	Shart Size in inches	Deli Size III Inches	Overburden	Penetration	Total
Base Bid	10	24		30		30
Alternate Bid	35	18		25		25
-						
F						
-						
F						
-						
	Total Piers	Total Pier Caps	Total Belled Inches	Tota	l depth in fe	et
	45	N/A	N/A		1,175	

UNITS:

Shaft Size (in.)	Additional Depth	Deduct Depth
18	\$12.00 Dry / \$30.00 Cased	
24	\$16.00 Dry / \$35.00 Cased	

	Name:
Signature:	Title:

Project: Pride Court Wall Piers - McKinney, TX

Excludes:

Removal of pier spoils. Furnishing, handling, or holding trimmie. Furnishing concrete or labor to place concrete. Rock drilling or Coring. Sandstone unless noted on bid. Tying or moving rebar cages. Casing - Unless noted on bid. (If required an additional cost will be calculated according to diameter and depth of pier measured from the top to the bottom of the hole regardless of length of pipe.) Engineering, this includes the setting and maintaining of drilled shaft centerline stakes and furnishing grade elevations for each drilled shaft. Inspection of piers. Cost to redesign. Cover, railing, barricades or harness to protect open holes or completed drilled shafts. We will cease to be responsible for a pier when it is ready or when driller moves to the next pier. All equipment materials and services to be furnished by others are to be provided as needed to prevent any undue hold-ups or delays. Work will be planned and cocoordinated to insure continuous operation. This bid does not include any waiting or standby time. Cleaning and dying of wet holes to avoid casing. Any and all unidentified subsurface conditions. We are not responsible for any contractor's or other trade's lost time due to mechanical or equipment failure during the course of this project. We are not responsible for any contractor's loss of material or time due to the drilling scheduling or drilling time per hole. The completion time of any pier varies due to unknown conditions in each hole. Significant change in scope.

Note:

General contractor is to give a clear safe accessible and immediate access to working area. Contractor is required to furnish water, grades, stakes, etc. Job site is to be well graded and kept free of standing water so that truck-mounted drilling equipment can move and spot at pier locations without the use of shoring, matting or any other undue expense. Access roads and ramps are to be constructed and maintained by others as NewStar Drilling is not responsible for any damage caused to compacted areas, roads, paving, driveways, landscaping, cracking of new or existing concrete due to moving the drilling rig on or off the site. Drilled shaft piers are to be performed after rough grading has been completed but before pit excavation and grade beam trenching begins. All existing construction spoils material is to be removed by others prior to commencement of drilling operations. Removal of existing trees, lights and utilities will be the responsibility of others. It is the responsibility of the owner or general contractor to mark or have marked all water, sewer, storm and slurry lines. NewStar Drilling will notify TESS and they will notify the owners/operators of Class "A" lines to have them marked or flagged. If flags or marks indicate lines closer than 30" the outside of a pier, the line shall be exposed by hand excavation or the pier moved. This is the responsibility of the owner, general contractor or utility company not NewStar Drilling.

Extra Charges:

Invoiced payment are not subject to "pay when paid" or any funding/finance clauses.

Invoice is due 30 days after received in the current cycle.

Show up Fee: If drilling operation is cancelled after crew has arrived there will be a \$3,000.00 charge.

For drilling rigs on Tracks charge will be \$5,500.00

Casing Mobilization Fee: Applies anytime pipes are mobilized to job site and are not included on scope of

work at bidding time or if they have to be remobilized to site. There will be a \$4,500.00 fee.

If casing is brought out and is not long enough there will be a \$4,500.00 redelivery fee for longer pipe.

Crane Costs: A fee of \$2,500.00 per day for Crane when casing is charged per unit. Also, when only a percentage

of the contract is cased.

Casing Minimum: \$4,500.00 total minimum casing cost per mobilization.

Core or Rock Drilling: \$550.00 for Dry and \$850 for Cased per hour unless noted otherwise above. plus the cost of

carbide teeth at \$22.50 each.

Wating Time: \$300.00 per hour per rig. And \$250.00 for crane if one is on site.

Mobilization Fee: This bid only includes one move-in. Additional move-ins will be \$3,000.00 each or

\$5,500.00 for track rigs.

	Name:
Signature:	Title:

Big Dog Drilling, LLC 965 Camp Creek Rd Rockwall, TX 75087

Office: (972)771-0173 Fax: (972)772-8033

Brian Umberger Attn:

469-964-5721

bumberger@tx-dev.com

6/27/2024

HFH Retaining Wall at Pride Court Project: McKinney, Tx **TURN - KEY PIERS**

Base Bid: 100% Dry 87,500.00

*includes: rebar for piers, concrete for pies, drilling

for piers, setting of cages for piers

Alternate Pier #1: 100% Dry \$ 53,250.00

*includes: rebar for piers, concrete for pies, drilling

for piers, setting of cages for piers

Alternate Pier #1: 100% Dry \$ 69,875.00

*includes: rebar for piers, concrete for pies, drilling

for piers, setting of cages for piers

Remob Fees: 3,500.00 per equipment \$

Description of Work	Quantity	Bid Depth	Bell Size	Total Depth
Base Bid				
24" Straight Shaft Piers	10.00	30.00	n/a	300.00
Alternate #1				
18" Straight Shaft Piers	11.00	20.00	n/a	220.00
Alternate #2				_
18" Straight Shaft Piers	24.00	25.00	n/a	600.00
Totals:	45.00			1,120.00

*(Crane cost if red	quired will be hilled	(a) \$17 500 00 per week	with 1 mob fee of \$20,000.00	
٠. ١	cialie cost ii iet	aonea wiii be billea	(a) 31/,500.00 DEL WEEK	· MILII T IIIOD IEE OI 220.000.00	



^{*}Crane cost if required will be bliled (a) \$17,500.00 per week with 1 mob fee of \$20,000.00_____ *Bid does not include setting of cages but assistance can be requested...BDD will not contractually resposible for cages, unless listed above._

^{*}Big Dog Drilling requires a 24" clearance from Kelly Bars to the opposing face of any existing structure.___

^{*}If this project is awarded to Big Dog Drilling LLC, this proposal will be made part of the contractual agreement and will take precedence in the event of conflict with any other contract documents._____

^{*}In the event this proposal is not signed nor a Subcontract Agreement is executed upon the start of this subcontractor's work, contractor representative's signature on Big Dog Drilling's daily drilling report will represent agreement to terms and conditions of this Proposal._____

*If customers request for another rig is agreed upon after start date, a MOB fee of \$3,500.00 for that rig will
be applied
*All bids are bid for one mobilization unless specified above, additional MOB's will be charged at \$3,500.00 per MOB
*Bid is for a standard drilling rig no bad access or low clearance drilling is included in the price above it is an extra
*If a Low-Clearance or Bad Access Rig is dispatched, a mobilization fee of \$7,500.00 will be charged
*Badging and certified payroll isn't included in price and will be charged at \$150.00 per payroll and \$75.00 per badge
*If casing is brought out and is not long enough there will be a \$3,500 redelivery for longer pipe
*Casing is subject to move-in fee of \$3,500. Job is bid for one mobilization any others will be charged at \$3,500.00
*"Casing adds" price is charged from top of ground to bottom of hole regardless of length of pipe
*Casing minimum of \$7,500.00
*Coring is \$750.00 per hour and \$950.00 on cased jobs
*If additional insurance is required it will be billed at cost to the final invoice
*For unavoidable shutdown of work caused by owner, architect, contractor, etc. or job conditions beyond Big Dog
Drilling LLC.'s control, this contractor will be paid for all labor and equipment employed during the time of such
forced delay
*Cancellations, excluding acts of God, will be charged a 4-hour minimum at the stated Standby rate
if not called in by end of business (5pm) the day before.
*Base bid assumes minimum of 8 hours a day, Monday-Friday. Standby time to be charged in addition at \$650/hr. per equipment.
*This proposal becomes part of the working contract.
*Ownership of holes' transfers to GC once Big Dog Drilling has excavated hole and safety liability is that of GC/owner
*Drill and pour holes will be charged at \$650.00 per hour unless stated different above
*Casing adds are for standard Temporary casing methods only. Does not include Permanent Casing,
Vibratory hammer or Slurry casing installation
*Bids are good for 45 days. New quote at the request of the customer.

Shaft Size	Dr	y Add	Casing Add	Lesser Depth	
18" Straight Shaft Piers	\$	8.00	\$ 28.00	\$	-
24" Straight Shaft Piers	\$	10.00	\$ 30.00	\$	-

Customer to Provide

Safe working platform per OSHA CFR 1926.1401 and 1926.1402 standard for proposed cranes. Safe working platform per ANSI A10.23-2014 for proposed drill rigs."

General Contractor Responsibilities

Provide, place, and maintain hole cover and Dig Test notification. Big Dog and its subcontractors will not be held liable for damage to underground utilities. GC is required to provide layout of pier locations, suitable water for drilling, adequate clearance for truck rig, slope of less than 10 degrees, and traffic control.

Exclusions

Pier layout, steel, steel fabrication, concrete and concrete placement, low clearance drilling, shoring, belling unless listed above, offsite and onsite disposal of spoils, holding or placement of pier steel before or during concrete placement, all barricades and setup of such, pumping of seepage water and/or storm water runoff.

Drilling contractor agrees to indemnify the GC for damages or claims resulting from acts or omissions in the performance or lack of performance of the drilling contractor's work only to the extent caused by the drilling contractor or its agents. Excludes payment/performance bonds.

Bid by:	Chris Hayes	Contact Email:	chayes@bigdogdrilling.net
For this bid to become a working contra	ect please initial all lin	e items above and sig	gn and date below.
signature/title	<u>-</u>		date
*Please complete Project Info	ect info form and retur	n with signed proposa	I.
Project Name:			
Project Address:			
Digtess#:			
Customer			
Customer Address			
Costonier Site Contact and Phone Nomber			
Accounts Payable Contact and Email			
General Contractor			
General Contractor Address			
Project Owner			
Project Owner Address			
Subcontract/Purchase Order #:			
Subcontract Amount			
Enrollment in CCIP, ROCIP, OCIP required?			
Badging or Certified Payroll?			
•			







PRELIMINARY PRICING

WORK TO BE PERFORMED AT:

PRIDE COURT MCKINNEY 613 PRIDE COURT, MCKINNEY, TEXAS

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY DOP: RUST LAND SURVEYING SURVEYOR PLAN DATED 03/19/2024 **GEOTECH: NOT AVAILABLE**

WE HEREBY PROPOSE TO FURNISH THE MATERIALS AND PERFORM THE LABOR NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION OF

STONE RETAINING WALLS TO INCLUDE:

- 1. COMPLETE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN, BASED ON GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS.
- 2. EXCAVATION FOR STONE FOUNDATION BELOW SUBGRADE (ONLY).
- 3. MINOR BACKFILL & MINOR COMPACTION IMMEDIATELY BEHIND STONE WALL SYSTEM WITH ON SITE MATERIAL PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR
- 4. GRAY MORTAR.
- 5. 12" MULTI-PIECE STONE CAPS. STONE TYPE TO MATCH FACE STONE.
- 6. GENERAL CLEANUP AND ROUGH GRADE ADJACENT TO WALL.
- 7. PRICING CONTINGENT UPON REVIEW OF GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION BY OUR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
- 8. PVC SLEEVES FOR BASIC FENCING SUCH AS HANDRAILS AND FALL PROTECTION

BY OTHERS:

- 1. 95% COMPACTION AND TESTING OF FILL AREAS.
- 2. EXCAVATION TO ACCOMMODATE RETAINING WALL.
- 3. HAUL OFF OF ANY EXCESS SPOILS CREATED BY WALL INSTALLATION.
- 4. GLOBAL STABILITY ANALYSIS HAS NOT BEEN PERFORMED BY ERW Site Solutions AND IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER. GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND/OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER OF RECORD, ERW Site Solutions (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADEQUACY OF DESIGN AS IT RELATES TO GLOBAL STABILITY.
- 5. ENGINEERING SERVICES COST BELOW IS FOR STANDARD RETAINING WALLS ONLY. IN THE EVENT OF GLOBAL STABILITY ISSUES, EXTRA ENGINEERING COSTS WILL BE REQUIRED.
- 6. ANY FENCES, HANDRAILS OR GUARDRAILS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED.
- 7. SONO TUBES FOR FENCING SUCH AS HANDRAILS OR FALL PROTECTION

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

- 8. SOIL PREPARATION, MAJOR BACKFILL, COMPACTION AND TESTING FOR DRIVES, PAVING, PARKING LOTS, SIDEWALKS AND STRUCTURES
- 9. BONDING IF REQUIRED IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROPOSAL
- 10. STONE EXCAVATION OF ANY KIND

Note: Stone is a natural product. Color and texture will vary.

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. The above work is to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for the above work, and will be completed in a workmanlike manner for the sum of:

MOSAIC SANDSTONE	
\$48,142.00	SITE WALLS APPROX. 54 LF 13' MAX HEIGHT
\$14,505.00	WALL DEMOLITION
\$3,500.00	MOBILIZATION
\$1,500.00	STAKING
\$67,647.00	TOTAL

ADD ALTERNATES

\$750/LOAD HAUL OFF OF SPOILS - VOLUME TBD

NOTE: ENGINEERING SERVICES WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT PRICE, PAYABLE ON THE 1ST DRAW SCHEDULE AFTER CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE.

Respectfully Submitted by:

PRICING IS STRICTLY PRELIMINARY PENDING REVIEW OF "FOR CONSTRUCTION" DOCUMENTS

BRITTANY MAXWELL ERW Site Solutions

This Proposal is good for 30 days from date shown above. We reserve the right to adjust our price as necessary after 30 days due to inflationary costs.

	ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL
	The above price, specifications, and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.
	You are authorized to perform the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.
DATE:	SIGNATURE:

^{**} ANY ALTERATION OR DEVIATION FROM SPECIFICATIONS INVOLVING EXTRA COST WILL BE EXECUTED ONLY UPON WRITTEN ORDERS. AND WILL BECOME AN EXTRA CHARGE OVER AND ABOVE THE ESTIMATE. ALL AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS, AND DELAYS BEYOND OUR CONTROL. OWNER TO CARRY FIRE, TORNADO, AND OTHER NECESSARY INSURANCE UPON ABOVE WORK. WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE ON ABOVE WORK TO BE OBTAINED BY ERW Site Solutions.

EXHIBIT D

Retaining Wall Improvements
Charleston Creek, Phase 2
City of McKinneyn, Collin County, Texas
Estimated Quantities and Unit Costs

June 11, 2024

FOR: RETAINING WALL IMPROVEMENTS FOR CHARLESTON CREEK ADDITION, PHASE 2, CITY OF McKINNEY, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

Pursuant to the foregoing "Notice to Bidders", the undersigned bidder, having thoroughly examined the Contract Documents, including plans, specifications, and the site of the project, and understanding the amount of work to be done and the prevailing conditions, hereby proposes to do all of the work, furnish all labor, equipment, and material, except as specified to be furnished by the Owner, which is necessary to fully complete the project and subject to the inspection and approval of the City, and binds himself upon acceptance of this Proposal to execute a contract and furnish bonds as may be required by the Contract Documents for the performing and completing of said work. Contractor proposes to do the work within time stated and for the following sums:

SPECIAL NOTES:

Date:

- 1. Face feet quantities to include wall cap and wall base.
- 2. All unit prices to be considered walls constructed, complete in place.
- 3. All face stone to be Millsap stone random pattern or approved equal.
- 4. All structural design shall be the responsibility of the wall contractor and shall be designed and sealed by professional structural engineer. Plans to be reviewed and approved by City prior to construction. The engineer's cost shall be included in the contractor's unit cost.
- 5. Face Feet shown in this Exhibit are for bidding purposes only. Each Bidding Contractor shall determine his own face feet requirements as directed by his Structural Engineer and adjust his unit prices accordingly.

Item					
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1.	0' to 14' height stone retaining wall to include fence post sleeves, complete in place	720	FF	\$	\$
2.	24" Dia. X 30' deep Pier to include drill, rebar complete inplace per detail RW2 @ 5'-0" spacing	10	EA	\$	\$
Alt #1	18" Dia. X 20' deep Pier to include drill, rebar complete inplace per detail on RW3	11	EA	\$	\$
Alt #2	18" Dia. X 25' deep Pier to include drill, rebar complete inplace per detail on RW3	24	EA	\$	\$
Total - Retaining Wall Improvements				\$	

All Retaining Wall Improvements shall conform to City of McKinney standards and specifications.

All unit prices include any necessary	permitting, testing, City and Owner acceptance.					
he undersigned agrees to complete the work by these Contract Documents for the base bid in the following number of orking days. Working days for Retaining Wall Improvements						
Within five (5) days after receipt of the Notice of Accepta proof of insurance for the faithful performance of this Cor	nce, the undersigned will execute the formal Contract and will deliver ntract.					
Submitted by: Company:	Address:					
By:(Signature)						
(Print Name)	Phone:Field					

Contact:



Seeking to put God's love into action, Habitat for Humanity of Collin County brings people together to build homes, communities, and hope.

Pride Court Retaining Wall Proposed Budget

Base Piers, New Wall, 24"x 30' qty 10	= \$87,500
Reinforcement Piers, 18" x 20', qty 11	= \$53,250
Reinforcement Piers, 18" x 25', qty 24	= \$69,875
Mobilization qty 1	= \$3,500
Rebuild portion of missing wall	= \$62,960
Replace missing guardrailing	= \$8,500
Clean up area including any damage to grass from equipment	= \$15,000

Total = \$300,585

Office: 972-524-5300

Fax: 972-542-5159



Seeking to put God's love into action, Habitat for Humanity of Collin County brings people together to build homes, communities, and hope.

Homeowner list Pride Court:

Habitat Homeowners

- 1. Sarah Garza
- 2. Rosa Govea
- 3. Isaac Guzman
- 4. Charsie Husband
- 5. Devin Garcia (Diaz)
- 6. Diane Holmes
- 7. Christine Kunclrs
- 8. Carla Jones
- 9. Natalie Allen
- 10. Glenda Alons
- 11. Detra Denson
- 12. Roberto Osornia
- 13. Jose Fernandez

Outside of Habitat

- 1. Dylan Verdot
- 2. Christian Oseguera
- 3. Luis Bonano
- 4. MNST T2 SPE LLC

We don't have income information on the ones outside of Habitat. We will have the incomes for the Habitat homeowners when they purchased their homes. All were within Habitat income requirements.

The 2023 FFIEC Geocode Census Report is attached for the census tract that Pride Court is in.

Office: 972-524-5300

Fax: 972-542-5159

Board of Directors 2020

Name	Business	Mailing Address	Phone	Email	Gender	Ethnicity	Terms	Serves
Board of Directors								Low Income
Scott Elliot-Vice Pres.	One Hear McKinney - Executive Director	McKinney, TX	405-206-7263	scott@oneheartmckinney.org	М	С	1	Υ
Jason Mahoney-Treasurer	Texas Instruments	Lucas, TX	469-556-3426	jason121913@gmail.com	М	С	1	N
John Williams	IT/Ratheon	Celina, TX	972-877-0219	artskate59@yahoo.com	М	С	2	N
David Kleiber	HEB	Princeton, TX	214-766-7757	Davidkleber0385@gmail.com	М	С	1	N
Christine Besset-Board	S&P Global Ratings	Dallas, TX	214-450-3426	christinebesset@hotmail.com	F	С	1	N
Michael Herman-Board	Starbucks Construction	McKinney, TX	772-713-5978	Michaelherman772@gmail.com	М	С	1	N
Faramarz Fakory	CVS, Bus Mgmt	McKinney, TX	972-562-8323	<u>vama.fakory@gmail.com</u>	М	AA	1	Υ
Selma Gadora	Banking, Finance	Murphy, TX	214-335-4835	selma.gadora@hanmi.com	F	AA	1	Υ
Carol Horton	Marketing, Construction	Southlake, TX	214-536-3990	carolhorton@mac.com	F	С	1	N
Miranda Talley	2705 Morningside Dr.	McKinney, TX	469-408-3669	mtalley@communityimpact.com	F	С	1	N
Darrell Barnes	10608 Troutt	McKinney, TX	469-408-8778	darrell@gathermckinney.com	М	В	1	Υ
Arnold Anaulofo	805 Elm Street	McKinney, TX	469-438-6373	arnulfosr50@gmail.com	М	Н	1	Υ
Tanya Tyler	127 Turks Cap Trail	Wylie, TX	817-291-9996	tanya.tyler@encorewire.com	F	С	1	N
Steve Lauten	1408 O Avenue, suite 100	Plano, TX	469-766-3444	slauten@totalair.com	М	С		38%
Ethnicity Codes=AA (asian American; B (Black/	'African American; C (Caucaasian;							
H (Hispanic/Latino; NA (Native American/Alas								
Gender Codes=F (Female); M (Male); N(Non-b	inary; T (Trangender)							
Male=64%	Caucasian=69%							
Female=36%	Asian American=16%							
	Black=7%							
	Hispanic=8%							
14-May-24								
14 Way 24	I .	ı	1	ı				

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County

Executive Staff	
Sam Lawrence-CEO	Habitat for Humanity of Collin County McKinney, TX
Gary Garza-COO	Habitat for Humanity of Collin County Rockwall, TX
Ruthie Drye-CFO	Habitat for Humanity of Collin County The Colony, TX
James Donaldson-Construction Manager	Habitat for Humanity of Collin County Plano, TX
Johnny Baublis-Development Manager	Habitat for Humanity of Collin County McKinney, TX

Ethnicity Codes=AA (asian American; B (Black/African American; C (Caucaasiar H (Hispanic/Latino; NA (Native American/Alaskan Native)

Gender Codes=F (Female); M (Male); N(Non-binary; T (Trangender)

Male=62% Caucasian=69%

Female=38% Asian American=16%

Black=7% Hispanic=8%

5/16/2024

214-620-9331 ceo@habitatcctx.org	M	С
214-577-3761 operations@habitatcctx.org	M	Н
214-549-2918 finance@habitatcctx.org	F	С
972-757-6997 construction@habitatcctx.org	M	C
214-799-5127 development@habitatcctx.org	M	С

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County Statement of Financial Position

As of March 31, 2024

	Total
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	1,207,377
Accounts Receivable	62,873
1090-Closing/Title Co Clearing	-
1100-Construction in Progress	2,207,028
1200-Due from Reserve Funds	-
1210-Due from ReStore	41,557
1240-Grnt/Pldg Receiv-Current	65,493
1250-Homeowner Pmt Clearing	(411)
1300-Inventory-Land and Lots	1,340,561
1400-Inventory-McKinney ReStore	158,142
1401-Inventory-Plano ReStore	91,523
1405-Prepaid Expense	14,678
1410-Security Deposits	4,513
Total Current Assets	5,193,334
Fixed Assets	
1417-Leasehold Imp-PlanoReStore	2,789
1418-Amenity Center-CG	625,582
1419-Playground-CG	132,407
1420-2060 Couch Drive	1,177,120
1425-Computers	-
1426-Computers-CG	2,648
1430-Computers-ReStore	-
1434-Equipment	14,400
1435-Equipment-ReStore	6,813
1440-Furniture&Fixtures-ReStore	3,972
1445-Equipment-Amenity Center	4,451
1455-Trailers	5,633
1460-Vehicles	-
1465-Vehicles/Trailers-ReStore	6,056
Total Fixed Assets	1,981,871
Other Assets	
1470-Due to TDHCA Bootstrap	(2,146,511)
1475-Due to TDHCA HBA	-
1480-Grant/Pldg Receiv-LongTrm	40,000
1485-Endowment Fund	81,127
1500-Mortgages Receivable	8,221,671
1900-Unamortized Mtg Discount	(3,572,355)
Total Other Assets	2,623,932
TOTAL ASSETS	9,799,137

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

Liabilities

Current Liabilities

2000-Accounts Payable	214,888
2013-Independent Bank LOC	83,507
2025-Escrow- Pay Habit	15,765
2100-Escrow Deposits	103
2500-Gift Cards-ReStore	102,857
2550-Payroll Liabilities	58,455
2571-Texas Bank Loan	50,455
2575-Sales Tax Payable	74
2576-Benchmark Bank Loan	631,223
2580-Prosperity Bank LOC	031,223
2585-North Dallas B&T RLOC	- 215,764
2586-North Dallas B&T StrLOC	213,704
2587-North Dallas B&T LOC	264,805
Total Current Liabilities	1,587,441
Long-Term Liabilities	1,307,441
2608-HMS Flexcap	206,935
2610-Inwood Bank Mtg Assign	214,455
, ,	91,985
2615-Farmers Bank & Trust Mtg Assign	692,449
2620-Happy State Bank-Mtg Assig	763,240
2630-T Bank Mtg Assign	•
2650-Prosperity Bank Mtg Assign	266,678
2670-Benchmark Bank Mtg Assign	504,376
Total Long-Term Liabilities	2,740,118
Total Liabilities	4,327,559
Equity	
3000-Fund Balance-Beginning	-
3100-Net Assets	5,177,745
Net Income	293,833
Total Equity	5,471,578
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	9,799,137

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County Balance Sheet

As of June 30, 2023

	Total
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	2,874.00
Accounts Receivable	37,735.00
1090-Closing/Title Co Clearing	-4,550.00
1100-Construction in Progress	3,406,318.00
1210-Due from ReStore	46,869.00
1240-Grnt/Pldg Receiv-Current	92,499.00
1250-Homeowner Pmt Clearing	-411.00
1300-Inventory-Land and Lots	1,352,298.00
1400-Inventory-McKinney ReStore	159,882.00
1401-Inventory-Plano ReStore	99,324.00
1405-Prepaid Expense	14,678.00
1410-Security Deposits	 4,513.00
Total Current Assets	\$ 5,212,029.00
Fixed Assets	
1417-Leasehold Imp-PlanoReStore	11,682.00
1420-2060 Couch Drive	1,223,629.00
1425-Computers	0.00
1430-Computers-ReStore	0.00
1434-Equipment	18,604.00
1435-Equipment-ReStore	11,216.00
1440-Furniture&Fixtures-ReStore	5,647.00
1455-Trailers	7,659.00
1460-Vehicles	93.00
1465-Vehicles/Trailers-ReStore	 8,235.00
Total Fixed Assets	\$ 1,286,765.00
Other Assets	
1470-Due to TDHCA Bootstrap	-2,194,152.00
1475-Due to TDHCA HBA	-145.00
1480-Grant/Pldg Receiv-LongTrm	68,840.00
1485-Endowment Fund	7,435.00
1500-Mortgages Receivable	8,088,228.00
1900-Unamortized Mtg Discount	 -3,571,730.00
Total Other Assets	\$ 2,398,476.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 8,897,270.00

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

Liabilities

Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
2000-Accounts Payable	434,976.00
2013-Independent Bank LOC	95,507.00
2025-Escrow- Pay Habit	11,400.00
2100-Escrow Deposits	998.00
2500-Gift Cards-ReStore	102,857.00
2550-Payroll Liabilities	32,619.00
2571-Texas Bank Loan	85,613.00
2575-Sales Tax Payable	2,111.00
2576-Benchmark Bank Loan	838,695.00
2580-LegacyTexas(ViewPoint) LOC	197,312.00
2585-North Dallas B&T RLOC	 215,764.00
Total Current Liabilities	\$ 2,017,852.00
Long-Term Liabilities	
2608-HMS Flexcap	244,361.00
2610-Inwood Bank Mtg Assign	225,627.00
2620-Happy State Bank-Mtg Assig	722,799.00
2650-Prosperity Bank Mtg Assign	304,873.00
2670-Benchmark Bank Mtg Assign	 100,135.00
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$ 1,597,795.00
Total Liabilities	\$ 3,615,647.00
Equity	
3000-Fund Balance-Beginning	0.00
3100-Net Assets	5,148,099.00
Net Income	133,524.00
Total Equity	\$ 5,281,623.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$ 8,897,270.00

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County Statement of Activities

July, 2023-March, 2024

	Total
Income	
4000-\$Contributions	647,959
4600-Grants	295,099
4700-Other Income	717,397
4800-ReStore Sales	839,126
4900-Special Events Net Income	-
Total Income	2,499,581
Cost of Goods Sold	90,450
Gross Profit	2,409,131
Expenses	
5100-Administrative	241,106
5200-Employee Related Expenses	1,143,201
5300-Fleet Expense	46,924
5400-Marketing & Advertising	30,168
5500-Meetings & Travel	7,609
5600-Occupancy Expense	314,010
5700-Prgm Svcs-Mission Specific	105,795
Total Expenses	1,888,813
Net Operating Income	520,318
Other Income	
6000-Donated Materials-ReStore	541,497
6100-Early Note Termination	12,240
6200-GIK-Material Donations	76,908
6400-Sale to Homeowners	588,976
Total Other Income	1,219,621
Other Expenses	
7100-Construction CIP Expense	759,239
7200-Depreciation Expense	104,317
7300-HFH International SOSI Fee	25,000
7800-Other GIK Expense	16,050
7900-ReStore GIK (COGS)	541,497
Total Other Expenses	1,446,103
Net Other Income	(226,482)
Net Income	293,836

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page <u>Number</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1 - 2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Statement of Functional Expenses Year Ended June 30, 2022	5
Statement of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7 - 15

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

401 West State Highway 6 Waco, Texas 76710

254.772.4901 pbhcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County, which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2022, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County as of June 30, 2022, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Habitat for Humanity of Collin County's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

Patillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures
 that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the
 effectiveness of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion
 is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Habitat for Humanity of Collin County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Waco, Texas

January 27, 2023



STATEMENT OF FINANICAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2022

		2022
ASSETS		_
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	353,006
Restricted cash		171,870
Contributions receivable		105,039
Inventory - ReStore		202,382
Inventory - land held for development		657,868
Non-interest bearing mortgages receivable, current portion		410,905
TDHCA Boot Strap agency receivables, current portion		144,534
Due from ReStore		24,912
Prepaid expenses		14,780 40.781
Other receivables		40,781
Total current assets		2,126,077
LONG-TERM ASSETS		
Property and equipment (net)		1,204,632
Contributions receivable		28,840
Non-interest bearing mortgages receivable, long-term portion		5,906,110
TDHCA Boot Strap agency receivables, long-term portion HBA agency receivable		2,125,429 10,099
Discount on non-interest bearing mortgage	(3,787,006)
Construction in progress	(2,755,385
		8,243,489
Total long-term assets		<u> </u>
Total assets	\$	10,369,566
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
LIABILITIES Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	232,001
Escrow-mortgage holders	P	174,050
Due to TDHCA Boot Strap, current portion		144,534
Line of credit		415,675
Notes payable, current portion (net of discount)		537,284
Total current liabilities		1,503,544
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Due to TDHCA Bootstrap, long-term portion		2,120,247
Due to HBA		895
Notes payable, long-term portion (net of discount)		1,596,845
Total long-term liabilities		3,717,987
-		
Total liabilities	_	5,221,531
NET ASSETS		
Without donor restriction		4,859,606
With donor restriction	_	288,429
Total net assets	_	5,148,035
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	10,369,566

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

		thout donor restriction		ith donor		2022 Total
REVENUE AND OTHER SUPPORT						
Grants	\$	892,556	\$	292,334	\$	1,184,890
Contributions		301,100		352,299		653,399
Contributions - non cash		35,099		-		35,099
Donated materials		1,107,738		-		1,107,738
Discount amortization		355,199		-		355,199
Transfers to homeowners		391,600		-		391,600
ReStore sales		1,551,614		-		1,551,614
Miscellaneous		55,160		-		55,160
Interest income		356		-		356
Net assets released from restrictions		667,478	(667,478)	_	-
Total revenue and other support		5,357,900	(22,845)	_	5,335,055
EXPENSES						
Home ownership program		1,569,798		-		1,569,798
ReStore program		2,686,118		-		2,686,118
Fundraising		272,364		-		272,364
Management and administrative		342,732			_	342,732
Total expenses		4,871,012	-		-	4,871,012
OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSES)						
Gain on disposition of assets		102,748			_	102,748
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS		589,636	(22,845)		566,791
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR		4,571,433		311,274		4,882,707
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	(301,463)			(301,463)
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$	4,859,606	\$	288,429	\$_	5,148,035

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Program	Services	Supp	Support Services		
	Home		Management and			
	Ownership	ReStore	Fundraising	Administrative	2022	
Bank charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,831	\$ 2,831	
Conference, convention, meetings	2,917	1,565	2,462	1,471	8,415	
Consulting	5,229	-	-	18,914	24,143	
Contract labor	1,740	-	-	20,952	22,692	
Credit card fees	1,024	30,658	5,212	1,246	38,140	
Depreciation expense	12,683	66,223	-	6,541	85,447	
Dues and subscriptions	8,776	3,935	7,919	8,655	29,285	
Equipment lease	1,509	2,454	907	1,213	6,083	
Fleet Expense	31,664	43,020	113	720	75,517	
Insurance	20,412	36,618	2,457	2,456	61,943	
Interest expense	838	-	-	38,868	39,706	
Materials and supplies	412,398	1,319,113	-	-	1,731,511	
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	989	989	
Mortgage discount	178,063	-	-	-	178,063	
Office expenses	4,718	23,351	1,316	8,482	37,867	
Postage	536	414	3,058	2,801	6,809	
Printing, promotions, and advertising	5,580	40,055	25,500	136	71,271	
Professional fees	4,720	5,310	-	1,770	11,800	
Program expenses	234,252	-	-	-	234,252	
Rent - warehouse/Plano ReStore/storage	=	238,571	-	-	238,571	
Repairs & Maintenance	3,402	41,219	4,918	4,916	54,455	
Salaries and benefits	570,669	712,149	214,860	208,016	1,705,694	
Telephone	6,240	13,062	859	6,554	26,715	
HfH International tithe/SOSI fee	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	
Travel	1,961	498	509	2,927	5,895	
Utilities	10,467	107,903	2,274	2,274	122,918	
Total expenses	\$ <u>1,569,798</u>	\$ <u>2,686,118</u>	\$ <u>272,364</u>	\$ 342,732	\$ <u>4,871,012</u>	

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

		2022
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	\$	566,791
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets	Ψ	300,731
to net cash used by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense		85,447
Discount amortization-mortgages	(355,199)
Transfer to homeowners	(383,500)
Gain on the disposal of assets	(102,748)
Effect of changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in inventories - (lots)		112,392
(Increase) decrease in inventories - (resale)		6,598
(Increase) decrease in contributions receivable	,	61,430
(Increase) decrease in agency receivable	(5,352)
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	,	44,546
(Increase) decrease in homes under construction	(1,132,864)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	_	70,338
Net cash used by operating activities	<u>(</u>	1,032,121)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Net proceeds/purchases of land, building and equipment		87,007
Net loan proceeds/payments		292,530
Mortgage payments received		916,059
Net cash provided by investing activities	_	1,295,596
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		263,475
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR		261,401
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, DEGINNING OF TEAK		201,401
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	\$	524,876
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION		
Issuance of non-interest bearing mortgage loans	\$	383,500
Discount on non-interest bearing mortgages loans	<u>(</u>	178,063)
Transfers to homeowners subject to non-interest bearing mortgage loans	\$	205,437
Cash paid for interest	\$	39,706

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2022

1. ORGANIZATION

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County, Inc., (the "Habitat") is a not-for-profit interdenominational organization whose purpose is to encourage, promote and assist in the building and rehabilitation of housing for ownership by low-income persons in the Collin County area of north Texas. The Habitat is an affiliate of Habitat for Humanity International, Inc., located in Americus, Georgia.

Effective July 1, 2018, North Collin County Habitat for Humanity and South Collin County Habitat for Humanity merged to form Habitat for Humanity of Collin County.

The Habitat is a privately operated and financed program that transfers such housing to low-income persons at cost after completion of construction, utilizing non-interest-bearing notes. The Habitat expects to continue to finance its operations through continuing contributions and mortgage receipts.

The Habitat's program services includes the home construction program and the ReStore program (a retail operation) that sells usable materials donated by retail businesses, construction companies, contractors, and the general public at below cost prices. The proceeds from the ReStore fund the Habitat's community programs.

The Habitat is a nonprofit organization, as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal income taxes and has been classified as a publicly supported organization as described in Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(A)(VI).

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Habitat have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and, accordingly, reflect all significant receivables, payables, and other liabilities, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Basis of Presentation

Net assets, revenues, gains and losses are classified on the existence or absence of donor or grantor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets and the changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions – Net assets available for use in general operations and not subject to donor (or certain grantor) restrictions. Such net assets are available for any purpose consistent with the Habitat's mission. Designations of net assets by the governing board do not have the same legal requirements as do restrictions of funds and are included in this category.

Net Assets With Donor Restrictions – Net assets subject to specific, donor-imposed restrictions that must be met by actions of the Habitat and/or passage of time. Other donor-imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates those resources be maintained in perpetuity. Donor-imposed restrictions are released when a restriction expires, that is, when the stipulated time has elapsed, when the stipulated purpose for which the resource was restricted has been fulfilled, or both.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Habitat considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. There were no cash equivalents at June 30, 2022.

Restricted Cash

As of June 30, 2022, restricted cash of \$171,870 consisted of \$163,709 restricted by donors for future builds and youth projects and \$8,161 designated by the Board of Directors for purposes of renovations and reserves.

Contributions Receivable

Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized when made or received. All contributions are reported as increases in net assets without donor restriction unless use of the contributed assets is specifically restricted by the donor. Amounts received that are restricted by the donor to use in future periods or for specific purposes are reported as increases in net assets with donor restriction, consistent with the nature of the restriction. Unconditional promises with payments due in future years have an implied restriction to be used in the year the payment is due, and therefore are reported as with donor restriction until the payment is due.

Mortgages Receivable

Mortgages receivables consist of non-interest-bearing mortgages, which are secured by real estate and payable in monthly installments. The mortgages have an original maturity of 20 - 30 years. These mortgages have been discounted at various rates ranging from 7.23% to 8.78% based on the prevailing market rates at the inception of the mortgages. Interest income (amortization of the discount) is recorded using the straight-line method over the lives of the mortgages.

Property and Equipment

Fixed asset acquisitions are recorded at cost. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful lives of the assets and is computed using the straight-line method. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the life of the lease or asset, whichever is shorter. This amortization expense is reported as a part of occupancy cost.

Construction in Progress

Construction in progress is recorded at cost and includes all direct material, labor and equipment costs and those indirect costs related to home construction such as indirect labor, supplies and tool costs. Land costs included in construction-in-progress are stated at the lower of cost or fair value at the date of the contribution. Included in land costs are any costs incurred in development. When revenue from the sale of a home is recognized, the corresponding costs are then expensed in the statement of activities as program services.

Support

Contributions received and unconditional promises to give are measured at their fair values and are reported as an increase in net assets. Grants, gifts of cash and other assets are reported as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets, or if they are designated as support for future periods. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or when the purpose of the restriction is accomplished, net assets with donor restriction are reclassified to net assets without donor restriction and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Donations of goods and equipment are reported as unrestricted support unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Gifts of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used are reported as restricted support. In the absence of explicit donor stipulations about how long-lived assets must be maintained, Habitat reports expirations of donor restrictions when the donated or acquired long-lived assets are placed in service.

ReStore revenue is recognized when the donated goods are sold. ReStore expenses are recognized when incurred.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. The Habitat's significant estimates include the useful lives of property and equipment, the market value of donated inventory, and the amortization of discounts on mortgage loans based on the estimated life of the notes as a method that approximates the effective interest rates.

Income Taxes

The Habitat has been granted exemptions from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. As of June 30, 2022, the Habitat collected unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI") and has prepared a Form 990-T to pay the related tax. However, no provision for income taxes is reflected in the financial statements.

The accounting standards on accounting for uncertainty in income taxes address the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under that guidance, the Habitat may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. Examples of tax positions include the tax-exempt status of the Habitat and various positions related to the potential sources of UBTI. There were no unrecognized tax benefits identified or recorded as assets or liabilities for fiscal year 2022.

The Habitat files its forms 990 and 990-T in the U.S. federal jurisdiction required and is generally no longer subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service three years after filing.

Expense Allocation

Directly identifiable expenses are charged to programs and supporting services. Expenses related to more than one function are charged to programs and supporting services on the basis of periodic time and expense studies. Management and general expenses include those expenses that are not directly identifiable with any other specific function but provide for the overall support and direction of the Habitat.

Donated Services

A substantial number of volunteers have made significant contributions of their time to the Habitat's program and supporting services. The value of this contributed time is not reflected in these financial statements since it is not susceptible to objective measurement or valuation.

Transfer or Sale to Homeowners

Transfers to homeowners are recorded at the gross mortgage. The mortgages do not bear interest, but have been discounted based upon applicable rates of interest published by Habitat for Humanity International, Inc. Using the interest method of amortization, these discounts will be recognized as mortgage loan amortization over the term of the mortgages.

Home Construction Costs

Costs incurred in conjunction with home construction are capitalized. Construction costs are expensed during the year a home is sold and included in program services.

Compensated Absences

Employees of the Habitat are entitled to paid vacations, sick days, and personal days off, depending on job classification, length of service, and other factors. The accrued paid time off is included in salaries and wages expense. Employees earn paid time off according to a set schedule based on length of service, and a maximum of 40 hours can be carried over to the next anniversary year. However, the employee handbook states that whether the employee can receive the cash value of unused hours earned is up to the Habitat's discretion determined upon a variety of factors such as employee's departure, how much notice is given of the departure and any other considerations the Habitat deems significant. Given these facts, the Habitat has elected to accrue \$16,904 for the year ended June 30, 2022 to estimate for potential payouts.

3. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are recorded at acquisition cost, including costs necessary to get the asset ready for its intended use. Depreciation expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, ranging from five to fifteen years.

		2022
Land	\$	253,847
Buildings	,	1,373,421
Equipment		51,257
ReStore equipment		312,022
Leasehold improvements		83,196
Vehicles		192,172
		2,265,915
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,061,283)
Total property and equipment, net depreciation	\$	1,204,632

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2022, was \$85,447.

4. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

Real estate costs, building materials and contract labor are recorded at cost when incurred. The administrative costs of developing projects are allocated to the respective projects. Construction in progress consists of the following:

	June 30, 2022				
	Homes	Cost			
Homes under construction					
at beginning of year	4	\$	1,622,520		
Additional cost incurred					
during the year	-		1,117,135		
New homes started					
during the year	7		421,919		
Homes transferred during the year	(2)	<u>(</u>	406,189)		
Homes under construction at year-end	9	\$ <u></u>	2,755,385		

5. INVENTORIES

Land held for development consists of home lots to be developed and costs incurred in conjunction with home construction. They are capitalized until the completion of each home. Home lot inventory was \$657,868 as of June 30, 2022.

Inventory for the ReStore consists of items for resale which have been purchased by Habitat. All purchased inventory is valued at the lower of cost or market. The balance of inventory totaled \$202,382 as of June 30, 2022. Donated inventory for sale in the ReStore is no longer recorded in the financial statements, as most items become obsolete or resale for minimal profit.

6. SALES TO HOMEOWNERS

During the year ended June 30, 2022, two homes were sold to qualifying applicants. The resulting mortgages are non-interest bearing and the presentation of their book value has been discounted based upon the prevailing market rates for low-income housing at the inception of the mortgages. The discount rate for the year ended June 30, 2022, was 7.49%, and the discounts totaled \$176,787.

7. MORTGAGES RECEIVABLE

The Habitat finances all the homes that are sold. Each mortgage is issued as a zero-interest mortgage to the buyer. The Habitat discounts the mortgages using the current interest rates at the time the home is sold. The discount is amortized using the effective interest method. Mortgages receivable as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

		2022
Mortgages receivable (at face value)	\$	6,317,015
Unamortized discount on mortgages	(3,787,006)
Mortgages receivable, net of discount	\$	2,530,009

Future collections, net of discount, on these mortgages will be received over the next five years as follows:

2023	\$ 409,963
2024	409,963
2025	409,963
2026	409,963
2027	409,963
Thereafter	 480,194
Total	\$ 2,530,009

Mortgages are considered delinquent when the monthly mortgage payment is at least 31 days past due. As of June 30, 2022, fourteen mortgages totaling \$67,402 were past due. The Habitat is in the process of making arrangements with the individual homeowners to bring their balance to current. All balances are believed to be collectible, and no allowance has been recognized.

Some of the homeowners who have mortgages with the Habitat have entered into a secondary loan agreement with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs ("TDHCA") Texas Boot Strap Loan Program. The Habitat continues to collect and manage these mortgages, and then remits the amount collected to the agency. These amounts are reported as agency receivables and agency payables on the statement of financial position and normally do not have any effect on the change in net assets. As of June 30, 2022, the balance in the agency receivables is \$2,269,963 and agency payables account are \$2,264,781. Typically, the balance of the agency receivable equals the balance of the agency payable. However, during the 2019 fiscal year, one homeowner sold their home. While the Habitat wrote off the outstanding receivable from the homeowner, Habitat is still liable to TDHCA for the balance due to them from the homeowner.

During fiscal year 2012, three homeowners, and fiscal year 2013, one homeowner, also entered into secondary agreements with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Homebuyer Assistance Program. Similar as to their agreement with the TDHCA Texas Boot Strap Loan Program, Habitat continues to collect and manage these mortgages and then remits the amount collected to the agency. These amounts are reported as agency receivables and agency payables on the statement of financial position and do not have any effect on the change in net assets. As of June 30, 2022, the balances of the agency receivable were \$10,099 and payable were \$895.

8. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt, net of discounts, consists of the following notes as of June 30, 2022:

		2022
Notes payable to banks through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the original amounts of \$3,109,938 as of June 30, 2020 bearing interest ranging from 0% to 4.00%, discount calculated based on an imputed interest rate ranging between 7.38% and 8.48%, the rate provided annually by Habitat for Humanity International, resulting in a discount of \$646,293, as of June 30, 2020. The Habitat remits monthly payments of \$10,976, and the loans mature January 2023 through December 2045.	\$	1,485,072
Line of credit to Legacy Texas Bank in the amount of \$100,000 due January 18, 2023; interest rate of 5.75%		73,872
Line of credit to North Dallas Bank & Trust in the amount of $501,000$ due April 16, 2023; interest rate of 3.5%		299,164
Line of credit with Independent Bank in the amount of \$100,000 due January 23, 2024; interest rate of 4.0%		42,639
Construction loan with Texas Bank in the amount of \$110,000 due on December 25, 2022; interest rate at 0%		46,633
Construction loan with Benchmark Bank in the amount of $$1,120,000$ due on June 25, 2023; interest rate at 0%		311,853
HMS Flexcap note payable with Habitat for Humanity International due December 31, 2027; interest rate of 3.75%	_	290,571
Total outstanding balance		2,549,804
Less current installments	<u>_</u>	952,959)
Total long-term debt	\$ <u></u>	1,596,845

The maturities of long-term debt by fiscal year are as follows:

2023	\$ 952	,959
2024	179	,093
2025	177	,242
2026	171	,252
2027	165	,298
Thereafter	903	<u>,960</u>
Total	\$ <u>2,549</u>	,804

9. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS

The Habitat receives in-kind contributions of land, materials and services used in the construction of its homes. The contributed asset is recognized as an asset at its estimated fair value at the date of gift, provided that the value of the asset and its estimated useful life meets the Habitat's capitalization policy. The total amount for in-kind contributions for the years ending June 30, 2022, was \$35,099.

The Habitat also received furniture, household items and constructional materials used in home construction and repair for sale in the ReStore. All donations are valued at the estimated fair market value on the date the donation is made.

10. NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS

Net assets with donor restriction consisted of the following:

	_	2022
Temporarily restricted Net assets with donor restriction	\$ __	288,429

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

In addition to the non-interest-bearing mortgages received from the sale of each home, the Habitat receives a shared appreciation agreement. The shared appreciation agreement allows the Habitat to collect the lowest independent appraised value as an additional amount upon the sale or refinance within 20 years of the original sale contract. The shared appreciation agreement payoff is considered less than probable or remote and therefore no receivable has been recorded in the financial statements.

12. CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Habitat maintains its cash and cash equivalents balances in local financial institutions. All accounts for a single depositor are insured by the Federal Deposits Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000. As of June 30, 2022, and at various times during the year, the Habitat maintained cash balances at financial institutions in excess of the federally insured limits. Given the economic environment and risks in the banking industry, there is the risk that these deposits may not be readily available or covered by insurance.

The Habitat's programs are concentrated in Collin County. The Habitat receives donations, home sales and collection of mortgage receivables in this area. Changes in economic conditions may impact the Habitat.

The Habitat's purpose is to provide housing for low-income homeowners. As such, it is likely that the mortgage holders would be unable to qualify for a mortgage from a traditional financial institution. This poses an inherent risk to the Habitat that the mortgages receivable will be partially uncollectible. To mitigate the risk of overstating the ability of the Habitat to fully collect the mortgages, the notes receivable have been discounted using the prevailing market rate for low-income housing at the inception of the note. Additionally, all notes receivable are collateralized by the real estate associated with the mortgage.

13. REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Habitat earns revenue from a variety of sources. The Habitat's principal sources of revenue are grants, contributions, ReStore sales and sales to homeowners, as discussed above in note 2.

Sales to homeowners and ReStore sales are exchange transactions within the scope of and accounted for under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606. ASC 606 requires revenue to be recognized when the Habitat satisfies the related performance obligations by transferring a good or service to a customer through a 5-step process:

- 1) Identify the contract with the customer,
- 2) Identify the associated performance obligations,
- 3) Determine the transaction price,
- 4) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations, and
- 5) Recognize revenue when the performance obligations have been satisfied and the good or service has been transferred.

Sales to homeowners satisfy performance obligations at a point in time, on the date when the sale formally closes. ReStore sales also satisfy performance obligations at a point in time when control of the goods transfers to the customer at the point-of-sale.

Contributions and the composition of grants received by the Habitat are not exchange transactions and therefore, fall outside the scope of ASC 606. These revenue streams are recognized in accordance with ASC 958, Not-for-profit Entities.

14. ADVERTISING

The Habitat uses advertising to promote its program. Advertising expenses are expensed as incurred. For the years ended June 30, 2022, advertising expenses were \$71,271.

15. TRANSACTIONS WITH HABITAT INTERNATIONAL

The Habitat annually remits 10% of its unrestricted contributions (excluding in-kind contributions) to Habitat International. These funds are used to construct homes in economically depressed areas around the world. For the years ended June 30, 2022, Habitat contributed \$25,000 to Habitat International. In addition to these unrestricted contributions to Habitat International, Habitat also paid a support fee in the amount of \$25,000 for the year ended June 30, 2022. Habitat also has one loan with Habitat International as referenced in Note 8.

16. LIQUIDITY AND AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES

The following reflects the Habitat's financial assets as of June 30, 2022, reduced by amounts not available for general use because of contractual or donor-imposed restrictions within one year of the balance sheet date.

		2022
Cash & cash equivalents	\$	353,006
Restricted cash		171,870
Due from ReStore		24,912
Mortgages receivable, current portion		410,905
Contributions receivable		133,879
Other Receivables		40,781
	· ·	
Financial assets, at year-end		1,135,353
Less:		
Assets with donor restrictions		288,429
Assets with board designations		8,161
Financial assets available to meet cash needs		
for general expenditures within one year	\$	838,763

17. RELATED PARTIES

In the normal course of business, the Habitat has business dealings with individuals who are associated with the Habitat. In the opinion of management, all business dealings are conducted in an arm's length manner.

18. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The June 30, 2021 net assets for the Habitat were decreased by \$301,463 in order to write off the estimated amounts of donated inventory for resale in the ReStore.

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through January 27, 2023, the issuance date of the report. No subsequent events requiring disclosure were noted.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page <u>Number</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1 – 2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statements of Activities	4
Statement of Functional Expenses Year Ended June 30, 2021	5
Statement of Functional Expenses Year Ended June 30, 2020	6
Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Financial Statements	8 - 16

Waco, Texas 76710



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2021, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above presented fairly in all material respects, the financial position of Habitat for Humanity of Collin County as of June 30, 2021, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

Patillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

We have previously audited the Habitat for Humanity of Collin County's June 30, 2020 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those financial statements in our report dated November 20, 2020. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Waco, Texas

February 18, 2022

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



STATEMENTS OF FINANICAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 144,200	\$ 247,354
Restricted cash	117,201	115,993
Contributions receivable	114,389	99,114
Grants receivable	-	47,103
Inventory - ReStore	510,443	409,440
Inventory - land held for development	770,260	777,191
Non-interest bearing mortgages receivable, current portion	415,881	389,679
TDHCA Boot Strap agency receivables, current portion	141,534	132,534
Due from ReStore	17,779	12,197
Prepaid expenses	64,311	30,449
Other receivables	42,929	49,254
Total current assets	2,338,927	2,310,308
LONG-TERM ASSETS		
Property and equipment (net)	1,274,338	1,332,201
Contributions receivable	80,920	144,250
Non-interest bearing mortgages receivable, long-term portion	6,255,629	6,162,675
TDHCA Boot Strap agency receivables, long-term portion	2,256,618	2,172,118
HBA agency receivable	12,616	16,584
Discount on non-interest bearing mortgage	(3,964,141)	(3,869,377)
Construction in progress	1,622,521	1,426,160
Total long-term assets	7,538,501	7,384,611
Total assets	\$ 9,877,428	\$ <u>9,694,919</u>
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 208,958	\$ 254,211
Escrow-mortgage holders	126,755	122,951
Due to TDHCA Boot Strap, current portion	141,534	132,534
PPP loan	3,551	284,700
Line of credit	296,423	342,394
Notes payable, current portion (net of discount)	186,030	145,068
Total current liabilities	963,251	1,281,858
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Due to TDHCA Bootstrap, long-term portion	2,257,221	2,172,589
Due to HBA	2,979	7,979
Notes payable, long-term portion (net of discount)	1,771,270	1,615,518
Total long-term liabilities	4,031,470	3,796,086
Total liabilities	4,994,721	5,077,944
NET ASSETS		
Without donor restriction	4,571,433	4,357,164
With donor restriction	311,274	259,811
Total net assets	4,882,707	4,616,975
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 9,877,428	\$ 9,694,919

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	Without donor With donor restriction			2021 Total		2020 Total		
REVENUE AND OTHER SUPPORT								
Grants	\$ 32	29,947	\$	159,687	\$	489,634	\$	1,043,134
Contributions	25	50,402		308,531	·	558,933		661,014
Contributions - non cash	8	32,452		_		82,452		148,339
Donated materials	1,20)2,552		-		1,202,552		1,028,914
Discount amortization	35	8,809		-		358,809		205,921
Transfers to homeowners	1,09	96,716		-		1,096,716		892,856
ReStore sales	1,74	12,245		-		1,742,245		1,562,417
Gain on extinguishment of debt	28	31,149		-		281,149		-
Miscellaneous	5	6,955		-		56,955		79,151
Interest income		681		-		681		734
Net assets released from restrictions	41	L6,755	(416,755)	_		_	
Total revenue and other support	5,81	<u> 18,663</u>		51,463	_	5,870,126	_	5,622,480
EXPENSES								
Home ownership program	2,35	50,851		-		2,350,851		1,941,623
ReStore program		57,805		-		2,667,805		2,660,997
Fundraising		78,850		-		278,850		222,891
Management and administrative		06,888			_	306,888	_	278,712
Total expenses	5,60)4,394			_	5,604,394	_	5,104,223
OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSES)								
Gain on disposition of assets					_		_	3,500
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	21	14,269		51,463		265,732		521,757
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	4,35	57,164		259,811	_	4,616,975	_	4,095,218
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$ <u>4,57</u>	⁷ 1,433	\$	311,274	\$_	4,882,707	\$_	4,616,975

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	Program Services		Supp	Total	
	Home			Management and	
	Ownership	ReStore	Fundraising	Administrative	2021
5 1 1				4 202	
Bank charges	\$ 64	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,392	\$ 4,456
Conference, convention, meetings	807	150	891	184	2,032
Consulting	10,019	-	100	44	10,163
Contract labor	5,496	-	320	14,954	20,770
Credit card fees	1,179	29,436	6,254	1,179	38,048
Depreciation expense	15,598	70,608	-	4,138	90,344
Dues and subscriptions	5,245	1,702	4,478	7,631	19,056
Equipment lease	1,241	805	732	1,189	3,967
Fleet Expense	21,075	26,854	85	249	48,263
Insurance	19,704	33,531	200	4,210	57,645
Interest expense	=	-	-	41,983	41,983
Materials and supplies	1,008,816	1,390,507	-	-	2,399,323
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	573	573
Mortgage discount	453,582	-	-	_	453,582
Office expenses	6,021	16,756	1,455	10,019	34,251
Postage	498	486	945	2,913	4,842
Printing, promotions, and advertising	5,860	50,110	44,565	- -	100,535
Professional fees	4,520	5,085	- -	1,695	11,300
Program expenses	245,326	229	-	, =	245,555
Rent - warehouse/Plano ReStore/storage	-	208,500	-	_	208,500
Repairs & Maintenance	4,196	35,987	-	5,557	45,740
Salaries and benefits	469,173	685,553	217,998	197,175	1,569,899
Telephone	5,743	11,427	827	4,381	22,378
HfH International tithe/SOSI fee	56,500	,	-	-	56,500
Utilities	10,188	100,079	-	4,422	114,689
Total expenses	\$ 2,350,851	\$ <u>2,667,805</u>	\$ <u>278,850</u>	\$306,888	\$_5,604,394

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Program Services		Suppo	Total	
	Home				
	Ownership	ReStore	Fundraising	Administrative	2020
	'-				
Bank charges	\$ 50	\$ 140	\$ -	\$ 3,373	\$ 3,563
Conference, convention, meetings	931	70	28	1,288	2,317
Consulting	12,824	-	-	458	13,282
Contract labor	23,751	50	-	1,911	25,712
Credit card fees	-	29,666	6,546	813	37,025
Depreciation expense	16,387	80,148	-	4,137	100,672
Dues and subscriptions	1,515	1,142	4,674	9,732	17,063
Equipment lease	1,354	278	799	1,156	3,587
Fleet Expense	28,697	29,988	-	821	59,506
Insurance	17,703	30,942	150	4,033	52,828
Interest expense	11	-	-	44,469	44,480
Materials and supplies	619,955	1,393,269	-	24	2,013,248
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	439	439
Mortgage discount	422,162	-	-	-	422,162
Office expenses	9,593	12,836	1,649	4,587	28,665
Postage	582	609	1,231	3,165	5,587
Printing, promotions, and advertising	2,983	53,052	30,718	836	87,589
Professional fees	4,480	5,040	-	1,680	11,200
Program expenses	221,997	365	450	307	223,119
Rent - warehouse/Plano ReStore/storage	€ -	205,149	-	-	205,149
Repairs & Maintenance	3,117	46,967	-	4,641	54,725
Salaries and benefits	488,594	662,668	174,423	181,212	1,506,897
Telephone	6,053	11,626	717	3,956	22,352
HfH International tithe/SOSI fee	47,500	-	-	-	47,500
Travel	567	953	1,506	1,022	4,048
Utilities	10,817	96,039	-	4,652	111,508
			·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total expenses	\$ <u>1,941,623</u>	\$ <u>2,660,997</u>	\$ <u>222,891</u>	\$\$78,712	\$ <u>5,104,223</u>

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

		2021		2020
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Change in net assets	\$	265,732	\$	521,757
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets	Ψ	203,732	Ψ	321,737
to net cash used by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense		90,344		100,672
Discount amortization-mortgages	(358,809)	(205,921)
Transfer to homeowners	ì	1,090,716)	(892,856)
Gain on the extinguishment of debt	ì	281,149)	•	-
Gain on the disposal of assets	`	-	(3,500)
Effect of changes in assets and liabilities:			`	-,,
(Increase) decrease in inventories - (lots)		6,931	(46,835)
(Increase) decrease in inventories - (resale)	(101,003)	`	68,268
(Increase) decrease in contributions receivable	•	48,055	(2,420)
(Increase) decrease in grants receivable		47,103	(47,103)
(Increase) decrease in agency receivable	(900)		251,324
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	(33,119)	(26,371)
(Increase) decrease in homes under construction	(196,361)	(870,180)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(41,449)		7,286
Net cash used by operating activities	(1,645,341)	(1,145,879)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchases of land, building and equipment	(32,481)	(6,607)
Proceeds on the sale of assets	`	-	`	3,500
Net loan proceeds		150,743		298,858
Mortgage payments received		1,425,133		998,633
Net cash provided by investing activities		1,543,395	_	1,294,384
NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(101,946)		148,505
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR		363,347		214,842
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	\$	261,401	\$	363,347
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION				
Issuance of non-interest bearing mortgage loans	\$	1,090,716	\$	892,856
Discount on non-interest bearing mortgages loans	(453,582)	(422,162)
Transfers to homeowners subject to non-interest bearing mortgage loans	\$	637,134	\$	470,694
Cash paid for interest	\$	41,983	\$	44,480

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2021

1. ORGANIZATION

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County, Inc., (the "Habitat") is a not-for-profit interdenominational organization whose purpose is to encourage, promote and assist in the building and rehabilitation of housing for ownership by low-income persons in the Collin County area of north Texas. The Habitat is an affiliate of Habitat for Humanity International, Inc., located in Americus, Georgia.

Effective July 1, 2018, North Collin County Habitat for Humanity and South Collin County Habitat for Humanity merged to form Habitat for Humanity of Collin County.

The Habitat is a privately operated and financed program that transfers such housing to low-income persons at cost after completion of construction, utilizing non-interest bearing notes. The Habitat expects to continue to finance its operations through continuing contributions and mortgage receipts.

The Habitat's program services includes the home construction program and the ReStore program (a retail operation) that sells usable materials donated by retail businesses, construction companies, contractors, and the general public at below cost prices. The proceeds from the ReStore fund the Habitat's community programs.

The Habitat is a nonprofit organization, as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal income taxes and has been classified as a publicly supported organization as described in Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(A)(VI).

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Habitat have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and, accordingly, reflect all significant receivables, payables, and other liabilities, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Adoption of New Accounting Standard

On May 28, 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09 to Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The ASU and all subsequently issued clarifying ASUs replaced most existing revenue recognition guidance in U.S. GAAP. The ASU also required expanded disclosures relating to the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The Habitat adopted the new standard effective July 1, 2020, the first day of the Habitat's fiscal year, using the modified retrospective approach.

Adoption of ASC 606 had no impact to the recognition of revenue in the Habitat's financial statements. The Habitat recognized no cumulative effect adjustment upon adoption. Adoption of the standard resulted in enhanced revenue-related disclosures that provide information with respect to the Habitat's analysis of certain contracts.

Although ASC 606 is not expected to have a material impact to the Habitat's ongoing net income, the Habitat implemented changes to its processes and procedures related to revenue recognition and the control activities within them.

Basis of Presentation

Net assets, revenues, gains and losses are classified on the existence or absence of donor or grantor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets and the changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions – Net assets available for use in general operations and not subject to donor (or certain grantor) restrictions. Such net assets are available for any purpose consistent with the Habitat's mission. Designations of net assets by the governing board do not have the same legal requirements as do restrictions of funds and are included in this category.

Net Assets With Donor Restrictions – Net assets subject to specific, donor-imposed restrictions that must be met by actions of the Habitat and/or passage of time. Other donor-imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates that resources be maintained in perpetuity. Donor-imposed restrictions are released when a restriction expires, that is, when the stipulated time has elapsed, when the stipulated purpose for which the resource was restricted has been fulfilled, or both.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the Habitat considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. There were no cash equivalents at June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Restricted Cash

As of June 31, 2021, restricted cash of \$117,201 consisted of \$115,965 restricted by donors for future builds and youth projects and \$1,236 designated by the Board of Directors for purposes of renovations and reserves. As of June 30, 2020, restricted cash of \$115,993 consisted of \$16,447 restricted by donors for future builds and youth projects and \$99,546 designated by the Board of Directors for purposes of renovations and reserves.

Contributions Receivable

Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized when made or received. All contributions are reported as increases in net assets without donor restriction unless use of the contributed assets is specifically restricted by the donor. Amounts received that are restricted by the donor to use in future periods or for specific purposes are reported as increases in net assets with donor restriction, consistent with the nature of the restriction. Unconditional promises with payments due in future years have an implied restriction to be used in the year the payment is due, and therefore are reported as with donor restriction until the payment is due.

Mortgages Receivable

Mortgages receivables consist of non-interest-bearing mortgages, which are secured by real estate and payable in monthly installments. The mortgages have an original maturity of 20 - 30 years. These mortgages have been discounted at various rates ranging from 7.23% to 8.78% based on the prevailing market rates at the inception of the mortgages. Interest income (amortization of the discount) is recorded using the straight-line method over the lives of the mortgages.

Property and Equipment

Fixed asset acquisitions are recorded at cost. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful lives of the assets and is computed using the straight-line method. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the life of the lease or asset, whichever is shorter. This amortization expense is reported as a part of occupancy cost.

Construction in Progress

Construction in progress is recorded at cost and includes all direct material, labor and equipment costs and those indirect costs related to home construction such as indirect labor, supplies and tool costs. Land costs included in construction-in-progress are stated at the lower of cost or fair value at the date of the contribution. Included in land costs are any costs incurred in development. When revenue from the sale of a home is recognized, the corresponding costs are then expensed in the statement of activities as program services.

Support

Contributions received and unconditional promises to give are measured at their fair values and are reported as an increase in net assets. Grants, gifts of cash and other assets are reported as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets, or if they are designated as support for future periods. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or when the purpose of the restriction is accomplished, net assets with donor restriction are reclassified to net assets without donor restriction and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Donations of goods and equipment are reported as unrestricted support unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Gifts of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used are reported as restricted support. In the absence of explicit donor stipulations about how long-lived assets must be maintained, Habitat reports expirations of donor restrictions when the donated or acquired long-lived assets are placed in service.

ReStore revenue is recognized when the donated goods are sold. ReStore expenses are recognized when incurred.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. The Habitat's significant estimates include the useful lives of property and equipment, the market value of donated inventory, and the amortization of discounts on mortgage loans based on the estimated life of the notes as a method that approximates the effective interest rates.

Income Taxes

The Habitat has been granted exemptions from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Habitat collected unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI") and has prepared a Form 990-T to pay the related tax. However, no provision for income taxes is reflected in the financial statements.

The accounting standards on accounting for uncertainty in income taxes address the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under that guidance, the Habitat may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. Examples of tax positions include the tax-exempt status of the Habitat and various positions related to the potential sources of UBTI. There were no unrecognized tax benefits identified or recorded as assets or liabilities for fiscal years 2021 and 2020.

The Habitat files its forms 990 and 990-T in the U.S. federal jurisdiction required and is generally no longer subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service three years after filing.

Expense Allocation

Directly identifiable expenses are charged to programs and supporting services. Expenses related to more than one function are charged to programs and supporting services on the basis of periodic time and expense studies. Management and general expenses include those expenses that are not directly identifiable with any other specific function but provide for the overall support and direction of the Habitat.

Donated Services

A substantial number of volunteers have made significant contributions of their time to the Habitat's program and supporting services. The value of this contributed time is not reflected in these financial statements since it is not susceptible to objective measurement or valuation.

Transfer or Sale to Homeowners

Transfers to homeowners are recorded at the gross mortgage. The mortgages do not bear interest, but have been discounted based upon applicable rates of interest published by Habitat for Humanity International, Inc. Using the interest method of amortization, these discounts will be recognized as mortgage loan amortization over the term of the mortgages.

Home Construction Costs

Costs incurred in conjunction with home construction are capitalized. Construction costs are expensed during the year a home is sold and included in program services.

Compensated Absences

Employees of the Habitat are entitled to paid vacations, sick days, and personal days off, depending on job classification, length of service, and other factors. The accrued paid time off is included in salaries and wages expense. Employees earn paid time off according to a set schedule based on length of service, and a maximum of 40 hours can be carried over to the next anniversary year. However, the employee handbook states that whether the employee can receive the cash value of unused hours earned is up to the Habitat's discretion determined upon a variety of factors such as employee's departure, how much notice is given of the departure and any other considerations the Habitat deems significant. Given these facts, the Habitat is not required to accrue paid time off in the financial statements but has elected to accrue \$23,381 and \$26,947 for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Prior Year Summarized Information

The financial statements include certain prior year summarized comparative information in total, but not by net asset class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with GAAP. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with Habitat's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2020, from which the summarized information was derived.

3. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are recorded at acquisition cost, including costs necessary to get the asset ready for its intended use. Depreciation expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, ranging from five to fifteen years.

	2021	2020
Land	\$ 253,847	\$ 253,847
Buildings	1,365,321	1,365,321
Equipment	46,257	35,657
ReStore equipment	309,382	302,025
Leasehold improvements	83,196	83,196
Vehicles	192,172	177,648
	2,250,175	2,217,694
Less accumulated depreciation	(975,837)	(885,493)
Total property and equipment, net depreciation	\$ <u>1,274,338</u>	\$ <u>1,332,201</u>

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2021, and 2020 was \$90,344 and \$100,672, respectively.

4. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

Real estate costs, building materials and contract labor are recorded at cost when incurred. The administrative costs of developing projects are allocated to the respective projects. Construction in progress consists of the following:

	June 30, 2021		June 3	30, 2020
	Homes	Cost	Homes	Cost
Homes under construction				
at beginning of year	8	\$ 1,426,160	7	\$ 555,980
Additional cost incurred				
during the year	-	426,014	-	1,246,535
New homes started				
during the year	3	235,326	6	262,588
Homes transferred during the year	(7)	(464,979)	(5)	(638,943)
Homes under construction at year-end	4	\$ <u>1,622,521</u>	8	\$ <u>1,426,160</u>

5. INVENTORIES

Land held for development consists of home lots to be developed and costs incurred in conjunction with home construction. They are capitalized until the completion of each home. Home lot inventory was \$770,260 and \$777,191 as of June 30, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

Inventory for the ReStore consists of items for resale which have been either purchased by Habitat or donated to the Habitat. All purchased inventory is valued at the lower of cost or market. All donated inventory is recognized as contribution revenue on the date of donation, with the fair market value being recorded as the asset, and the remainder is immediately recognized as contribution expense. The balance of inventory totaled \$510,443 and \$409,440 as of June 30, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

6. SALES TO HOMEOWNERS

During the year ended June 30, 2021, seven homes were sold to qualifying applicants. The resulting mortgages are non-interest bearing and the presentation of their book value has been discounted based upon the prevailing market rates for low-income housing at the inception of the mortgages. The discount rate for the year ended June 30, 2021, was 7.23%, and the discounts totaled \$453,582.

During the year ended June 30, 2020, five homes were sold to qualifying applicants. The resulting mortgages are non-interest bearing and the presentation of their book value has been discounted based upon the prevailing market rates for low-income housing at the inception of the mortgages. The discount rate for the year ended June 30, 2020, was 7.38%, and the discounts totaled \$422,162.

7. MORTGAGES RECEIVABLE

The Habitat finances all the homes that are sold. Each mortgage is issued as a zero-interest mortgage to the buyer. The Habitat discounts the mortgages using the current interest rates at the time the home is sold. The discount is amortized using the effective interest method. Mortgages receivable as of June 30, 2021, and 2020 are as follows:

	2021		-	2020
Mortgages receivable (at face value)	\$	6,671,510	\$	6,552,354
Unamortized discount on mortgages	(3,964,141)	(3,869,377)
Mortgages receivable, net of discount	\$	2,707,369	\$	2,682,977

Future collections, net of discount, on these mortgages will be received over the next five years as follows:

2022	\$ 415,881
2023	416,458
2024	415,470
2025	415,055
2026	415,055
Thereafter	 629,450
Total	\$ 2,707,369

Mortgages are considered delinquent when the monthly mortgage payment is at least 31 days past due. As of June 30, 2021, twenty-one mortgages totaling \$64,084 were past due. The Habitat is in the process of making arrangements with the individual homeowners to bring their balance to current. All balances are believed to be collectible and no allowance has been recognized.

Some of the homeowners who have mortgages with the Habitat have entered into a secondary loan agreement with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs ("TDHCA") Texas Boot Strap Loan Program. The Habitat continues to collect and manage these mortgages, and then remits the amount collected to the agency. These amounts are reported as agency receivables and agency payables on the statement of financial position and normally do not have any effect on the change in net assets. As of June 30, 2021, and 2020, the balance in the agency receivables are \$2,398,152 and \$2,304,652 and agency payables account are \$2,398,755 and \$2,305,123, respectively. Typically, the balance of the agency receivable equals the balance of the agency payable. However, during the 2019 fiscal year, one homeowner sold their home. While the Habitat wrote off the outstanding receivable from the homeowner, Habitat is still liable to TDHCA for the balance due to them from the homeowner.

During fiscal year 2012, three homeowners, and fiscal year 2013, one homeowner, also entered into secondary agreements with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Homebuyer Assistance Program. Similar as to their agreement with the TDHCA Texas Boot Strap Loan Program, Habitat continues to collect and manage these mortgages and then remits the amount collected to the agency. These amounts are reported as agency receivables and agency payables on the statement of financial position and do not have any effect on the change in net assets. As of June 30, 2021, and 2020, the balances of the agency receivable were \$12,616 and \$16,584 and payable were \$2,979 and \$7,979, respectively.

8. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt, net of discounts, consists of the following notes as of June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	2021	2020
Notes payable to banks through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the original amounts of \$3,109,938 as of June 30, 2021 bearing interest ranging from 0% to 4.00%, discount calculated based on an imputed interest rate ranging between 7.23% and 8.48%, the rate provided annually by Habitat for Humanity International, resulting in a discount of \$646,293, as of June 30, 2021. The Habitat remits monthly payments of \$11,018, and the loans mature January 2023 through December 2045.	\$ 1,613,092	\$ 1,740,366
Line of credit to Prosperity Bank in the amount of \$100,000 due January 18, 2023; interest rate of 6.75%	61,872	94,872
Line of credit to North Dallas Bank & Trust in the amount of \$400,000 due April 16, 2022; interest rate of 3.5%	169,912	185,789
Line of credit with Independent Bank in the amount of \$100,000 due January 23, 2022; interest rate of 4.0%.	64,639	61,733
U.S. Small Business Administration PPP Loan in the amount of \$284,700 with an interest rate of 1.0% due over two years if not forgiven.	3,551	284,700
HMS Flexcap note payable with Habitat for Humanity International due December 31, 2027; interest rate of 3.75%	337,288	-
Flexcap note payable with Habitat for Humanity International due December 31, 2021; interest rate of 5.5%	6,920	20,220
Total outstanding balance	2,257,274	2,387,680
Less current installments	(486,004)	(772,162)
Total long-term debt	\$ <u>1,771,270</u>	\$ <u>1,615,518</u>

The maturities of long-term debt by fiscal year are as follows:

2022	\$	486,004
2023		180,553
2024		179,093
2025		177,242
2026		169,428
Thereafter	_	1,064,954
Total	\$	2,257,274

The Habitat also took out a construction line of credit with Benchmark Bank during March 2021, in the amount of \$980,000 for construction projects. As of June 30, 2021, no money had been drawn on this line of credit.

9. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS

The Habitat receives in-kind contributions of land, materials and services used in the construction of its homes. The contributed asset is recognized as an asset at its estimated fair value at the date of gift, provided that the value of the asset and its estimated useful life meets the Habitat's capitalization policy. The total amount for in-kind contributions for the years ending June 30, 2021, and 2020 were \$82,452 and \$148,339, respectively.

The Habitat also received furniture, household items and constructional materials used in home construction and repair for sale in the ReStore. All donations are valued at the estimated fair market value on the date the donation is made.

10. NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS

Net assets with donor restriction consisted of the following:

	 2021		2020
Temporarily restricted			
Net assets with donor restriction	\$ 311,274	\$	259,811

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

In addition to the non-interest-bearing mortgages received from the sale of each home, the Habitat receives a shared appreciation agreement. The shared appreciation agreement allows the Habitat to collect the lowest independent appraised value as an additional amount upon the sale or refinance within 20 years of the original sale contract. The shared appreciation agreement payoff is considered less than probable or remote and therefore no receivable has been recorded in the financial statements.

12. CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Habitat maintains its cash and cash equivalents balances in local financial institutions. All accounts for a single depositor are insured by the Federal Deposits Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000. As of June 30, 2021, and 2020, and at various times during the year, the Habitat maintained cash balances at financial institutions in excess of the federally insured limits. Given the economic environment and risks in the banking industry, there is the risk that these deposits may not be readily available or covered by insurance.

The Habitat's programs are concentrated in Collin County. The Habitat receives donations, home sales and collection of mortgage receivables in this area. Changes in economic conditions may impact the Habitat.

The Habitat's purpose is to provide housing for low-income homeowners. As such, it is likely that the mortgage holders would be unable to qualify for a mortgage from a traditional financial institution. This poses an inherent risk to the Habitat that the mortgages receivable will be partially uncollectible. To mitigate the risk of overstating the ability of the Habitat to fully collect the mortgages, the notes receivable have been discounted using the prevailing market rate for low-income housing at the inception of the note. Additionally, all notes receivable are collateralized by the real estate associated with the mortgage.

13. REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Habitat earns revenue from a variety of sources. The Habitat's principal sources of revenue are grants, contributions, ReStore sales and sales to homeowners, as discussed above in note 2.

Sales to homeowners and ReStore sales are exchange transactions within the scope of and accounted for under ASC 606. ASC 606 requires revenue to be recognized when the Habitat satisfies the related performance obligations by transferring a good or service to a customer through a 5-step process:

- 1) Identify the contract with the customer,
- 2) Identify the associated performance obligations,
- 3) Determine the transaction price,
- 4) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations, and
- 5) Recognize revenue when the performance obligations have been satisfied and the good or service has been transferred.

Sales to homeowners satisfy performance obligations at a point in time, on the date when the sale formally closes. ReStore sales also satisfy performance obligations at a point in time when control of the goods transfers to the customer at the point-of-sale.

Contributions and the composition of grants received by the Habitat are not exchange transactions and therefore, fall outside the scope of ASC 606. These revenue streams are recognized in accordance with ASC 958, Not-for-profit Entities.

14. ADVERTISING

The Habitat uses advertising to promote its program. Advertising expenses are expensed as incurred. For the years ended June 30, 2021, and 2020, advertising expenses were \$100,535 and \$87,589, respectively.

15. TRANSACTIONS WITH HABITAT INTERNATIONAL

The Habitat annually remits 10% of its unrestricted contributions (excluding in-kind contributions) to Habitat International. These funds are used to construct homes in economically depressed areas around the world. For the years ended June 30, 2021, and 2020, Habitat contributed \$24,000 and \$30,000, respectively, to Habitat International. In addition to these unrestricted contributions to Habitat International, Habitat also paid a support fee in the amount of \$32,500 and \$17,500 for the years ended June 30, 2021, and 2020, respectively. The Habitat also has two loans with Habitat International as referenced in Note 8.

16. LIQUIDITY AND AVAILABLITY OF RESOURCES

The following reflects the Habitat's financial assets as of June 30, 2021, and 2020, reduced by amounts not available for general use because of contractual or donor-imposed restrictions within one year of the balance sheet date.

		2021	 2020
Cash & cash equivalents	\$	144,200	\$ 247,354
Restricted cash		117,201	115,993
Due from ReStore		17,779	12,197
Mortgages receivable, current portion		415,881	389,679
Contributions receivable		195,309	243,364
Grants receivable		-	47,103
Other Receivables		42,929	49,254
Financial assets, at year-end	_	933,299	1,104,944
Less:			
Assets with donor restrictions		311,274	259,811
Assets with board designations		1,236	99,546
3		,	
Financial assets available to meet cash needs			
for general expenditures within one year	\$	620,789	\$ 745,587

17. RELATED PARTIES

In the normal course of business, the Habitat has business dealings with individuals who are associated with the Habitat. In the opinion of management, all business dealings are conducted in an arm's length manner.

18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through February 18, 2022, the issuance date of the report. No subsequent events requiring disclosure were noted.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

** PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY **

Form **991**

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Open to Public Inspection

ΑI	For the	2021 calendar year, or tax year beginning $\mathrm{JUL}1,2021$	ling J	UN 30, 2022	
В	Check if applicable	C Name of organization		D Employer identific	cation number
	Address change HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY				
Ļ	Name change	Doing business as		**-***35	<u> 11 </u>
	Initial return Final return/	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 2060 COUCH DRIVE	m/suite	E Telephone numbe 972-542-	
	termin- ated	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code		G Gross receipts \$	5,439,417.
	Amende return	MCKINNEY, TX 75069-7313		H(a) Is this a group re	eturn
	Applica tion	Finame and address of principal officer: GREG BITEDHING		for subordinates	? Yes X No
	pending	SAME AS C ABOVE		H(b) Are all subordinates in	ncluded? Yes No
		mpt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or □	527	1 .	list. See instructions
		HABITATCOLLINCOUNTY.ORG		H(c) Group exemptio	n number ▶ 8545
			L Year o	of formation: 1992	A State of legal domicile: ${f T}{f X}$
Pa		Summary			00.00
ė	1 E	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: HABITA	T FO	R HUMANITY	OF COPPIN
Governance	I -	COUNTY BUILDS AND REPAIRS HOMES FOR LOW-ING	_		
/er		Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of	of more		ssets.
é		Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<u> </u>	3	18
∞ ′°		Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	(<i></i>)	4	68
Activities &	1	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)		<u>5</u>	870
ξ		otal number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) otal unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	•	7a	140,070.
¥		1		71.	0.
	 "	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-1, Part I, line 11	<u> </u>	Prior Year	Current Year
•	8 (Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		2,614,720.	2,981,126.
nue	1	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		1,455,525.	849,547.
Revenue	1	nvestment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		681.	-1,258.
ď		Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		379,257.	258,617.
		otal revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		4,450,183.	4,088,032.
		Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		0.	0.
	1	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0.	0.
S	15 5	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		1,499,762.	1,624,760.
Expenses	16 a F	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 272,364		0.	0.
ž	b⊺				
ш	17 (Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		2,684,689.	
		otal expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		4,184,451.	
. «	19 F	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		265,732.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances			Be	ginning of Current Year	End of Year
ssel Bala	20 ⊺	otal assets (Part X, line 16)		9,878,849.	10,375,398.
let A	21 7	otal liabilities (Part X, line 26)		4,882,707.	5,227,363. 5,148,035.
	22 N art	let assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		4,002,707.	3,140,033.
_		ties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and	d etatema	ante and to the heet of m	v knowledge and helief it is
		, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which p			y Knowicage and Delici, it is
uuo	, 0011000	and demplote. Declaration of property (earlier shall ember) to become on an information of which p	propuror	nas any knowledge.	
Sig	n	Signature of officer		Date	
Her		CELESTE COX, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR			
		Type or print name and title			
		Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature		Date Check	PTIN
Pai		SHARON M. HERWALD, CPA		if self-employe	
Pre		Firm's name PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.			**-***0599
Use	Only	Firm's address P. O. BOX 20725			
		WACO, TX 76702-0725		Phone no. (2	
Ma	v the IR	S discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions		<u> </u>	X Yes No

Pai	Statement of Program Service Accomplishments
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission: SEEKING TO PUT GOD'S LOVE IN ACTION, HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN
	COUNTY BRINGS PEOPLE TOGETHER TO BUILD HOMES, COMMUNITIES, AND HOPE.
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the
	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes X No
	If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.
	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and
	revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
4a	(Code:) (Expenses \$1,386,908. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$905,821.)
	THE ORGANIZATION BUILDS HOMES FOR LOW INCOME FAMILIES AND PROVIDES
	COUNSELING AND SUPPORT TO NEW HOME OWNERS IN COLLIN COUNTY, TX. DURING
	THE PERIOD OF JULY 1, 2021 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2022, THE ORGANIZATION
	PLACED TWO FAMILIES IN HOMES.
	1 252 260
4b	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 1,352,268. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 61,773.) THE ORGANIZATION OPERATES TWO RESALE STORES FOR ITEMS DONATED BY THE
	PUBLIC. THE ITEMS DONATED ARE SOLD TO THE PUBLIC AND THE PROCEEDS ARE
	USED TO PURCHASE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES FOR HOMES SOLD TO LOW INCOME
	FAMILIES.
	FAMILIES:
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 166,969. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$
	A BRUSH WITH KINDNESS - A HOME REHABILITATION AND NEIGHBORHOOD
	REVITALIZATION PROGRAM TARGETED TO LOW INCOME FAMILIES. ELEVEN FAMILIES
	WERE SERVED THROUGH THIS PROGRAM DURING THE ORGANIZATION'S FISCAL YEAR.
4d	Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)
	(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
4e	Total program service expenses ▶ 2,906,145.

Form **990** (2021)

132003 12-09-21

Form 990 (2021) HABITAT FOR Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	х	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions	2	Х	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		х
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect			
	during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		x
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to			
J	provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		Х
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		x
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete	•		
Ū	Schedule D, Part III	8		Х
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for			
	amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9	х	
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments			
	or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10		Х
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D,			
	Part VI	11a	Х	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b		Х
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total			
	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		Х
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in			
	Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		Х
	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	Х	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses	11f	х	
19a	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule D, Part X</i> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete</i>	1111	21	
124	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	Х	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?			
	If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		X
		14a		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business,			
	investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any	1 1 D		
.0	foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		Х
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to			
	or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,			,,
40	column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions	17		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines	10		X
19	1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes,"	18		
13	complete Schedule G, Part III	19		х
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a		X
	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21		Х

Form 990 (2021) HABITAT FOR HUMANI Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

			Yes	No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		X
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current			
	and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete			v
04-	Schedule J	23		Х
24 a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete			
	Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a		х
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease			
	any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25 a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			۱
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		X
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and			
	that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete	054		X
26	Schedule L, Part I Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current	25b		
20	or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
	controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26		Х
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, cirector, trustee, key employee,			
	creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled			
	entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		Х
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV,			
	instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If			v
	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		X
	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		<u> </u>
·	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		х
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29	Х	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation			
	contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		Х
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		Х
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule N, Part II	32		X
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations			X
34	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and	33		_^
34	Part V, line 1	34		Х
35 a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		X
	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity			
	within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		Х
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			
	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		X
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	20	х	
Pa	Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule 0 rt V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance	38	_ 25	
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			
			Yes	No
	Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	_		
	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable			
С	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming		177	
	(gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	X	

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued) Part V

			Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,			
	filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 68			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b	Х	
	Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to <i>e-file</i> . See instructions.			
За	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a	Х	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b	Х	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a			
	financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		Х
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country			
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		Х
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		Х
С	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5с		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit			
	any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts			
	were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		X
	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
С	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required			37
	to file Form 8282?	7c		X
	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	_		v
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g 7h		
н 8	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C? Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the	/11		
•	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.	Ů		
а	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities			
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders			
b	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against			
	amounts due or received from them.)			
	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
	Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
D	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the			
_	organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans Enter the amount of reserves on hand 13b			
	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	14a		X
	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b		
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or	, ,, ,		
	excess parachute payment(s) during the year?	15		х
	If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.			
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?	16		Х
	If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.			
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any			
	activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953?	17		
	If "Yes." complete Form 6069.			

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI					X			
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management								
			4		Yes	No			
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	1a	1	<u>8</u>					
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing								
	body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule 0.		1						
	Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent	1b	1	8					
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationsh					37			
	officer, director, trustee, or key employee?			2	_	X			
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the					37			
	of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?				_	X			
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form		A			X			
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's as			<u>5</u>	_	X			
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?									
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or a			1_		- V			
	more members of the governing body?			7a	-	X			
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,			l		x			
_	persons other than the governing body?			7b		<u>^</u>			
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year		-		- V				
a	The governing body?			8a	X				
b				8b					
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the									
800	organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O			9		Х			
360	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal F	reveriue	Code.)		Yes	Na			
100	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?			10a	162	No X			
	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such or	hantere	affiliates	IUa					
and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?									
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filling the form?									
b	Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.	ay below	o ming the form:	11a	Х				
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13			12a	Х				
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give ris				Х				
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "								
_	on Schedule O how this was done			12c	X				
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?				Х				
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?				Х				
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approx								
	persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision		•						
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official			15a	Х				
	Other officers or key employees of the organization			15b	Х				
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.								
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrange	ment wi	th a						
	taxable entity during the year?			16a		X			
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate	ate its pa	articipation						
	in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organic	anization	's						
	exempt status with respect to such arrangements?			16b					
Sec	tion C. Disclosure								
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► NONE								
18									
	for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.								
	X Own website X Another's website X Upon request Other (explain		,						
19	Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, or	onflict o	f interest policy,	and fina	ncial				
	statements available to the public during the tax year.								
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's because of the person who possesses the organization of the person of th	ooks and	records						
	CELESTE H COX - 972-542-5300 2060 COUCH DRIVE, MCKINNEY, TX 75069-7313								
	AUUU SAASII DILIVII, PISILIIVIII, IA TJUUJ [111]								

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

Leave this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

hours per week (list any hours for related organizations or lated organizations organ	imated ount of other opensation on the nization related nizations
hours per week (list any hours for related organizations all plants and a director/trustee) (list any hours for related organizations all plants are all plants and a director/trustee) (W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC) (W-2/1099-NEC)	other pensation om the nization related
(list any hours for related organizations and organizations organizations organizations organizations organization) (W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC) organization organization organization organizations organization orga	ensation om the nization related
(list any hours for related organizations below line)	om the nization related
related organizations below line) li	nization related
organizations below line) line	related
below line) State of the control o	
line) Jing line Jing line	
(1) CELESTE H COX 40.00	
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR-CEO X 128,460.	,282.
(2) GARY GARZA 40.00	
	347.
(3) RUTH DRYE 40.00	
	376.
(4) HUNTER LORD 5.00	
CHAIR X X 0. 0.	0.
(5) STEVE LAUTEN 5.00	
VICE CHAIR X X 0. 0.	0.
(6) ROBIN JOSEPH-WILLIAMS 5.00	_
SECRETARY X X 0. 0.	0.
(7) JOHN WILLIAMS	•
ASSISTANT SECRETARY X X X 0. 0.	0.
(8) LARRY PIETENPOL 5.00	0
ASSISTANT TREASURER X X X 0. 0.	0.
(9) GREG STIEBLING 5.00	0
TREASURER X X X 0. 0.	0.
(10) CHRISTINE BESSET 5.00	0
DIRECTOR X 0. 0.	0.
(11) MICHAEL HERMAN 5.00 X 0. 0.	0.
	<u> </u>
0. LATRICE ROBERTS DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR	0.
(13) DIANE MCDONALD 5.00	
DIRECTOR X 0.	0.
(14) ROBERT MANLEY 5.00	
DIRECTOR X 0.	0.
(15) JASON MAHONEY 5.00	
DIRECTOR X 0.	0.
(16) OLIVE SWEARINGEN 5.00	
DIRECTOR X 0.	0.
(17) TRACI RODD 5.00	
DIRECTOR X 0.	0.

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trus	tees, Key Em	ploy	ees	, and	d Hi	ghe	st C	Compensated Employe	es (continued)				
(A)	(B)			(C				(D)	(E)			(F)	
Name and title	Average	(do		Posi			one	Reportable	Reportable		Es	timate	ed
	hours per	box	, unle	ss per	rson i	is bot	h an	compensation	compensatio	n	an	nount	of
	week	-	cer ar	nd a di	irecto	or/trus	itee)	from	from related	- 1		other	
	(list any hours for	recto						the	organization:			pensa	
	related	or di	99			sated		organization (W-2/1099-MISC/	(W-2/1099-MIS 1099-NEC)	SC/		om the	
	organizations	rustee	l trust		ee	ubeu		1099-NEC)	1099-1120)		_	anizati d relati	
	below	dualt	itiona		nploy	st col	 	10001120)				anizatio	
	line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former						
(18) MARC DUNHAM	5.00							_					
DIRECTOR		Х						0.		0.			0.
(19) CAMETRA THOMPSON	5.00												_
DIRECTOR		Х						0.		0.			0.
(20) RENAE OLLIE	5.00								_ \				•
DIRECTOR		Х						0.		0.			0.
(21) DARRELL TAYLOR	5.00								())				^
DIRECTOR		Х						0,	78	0.			0.
									J 1				
								()					
								.04					
								10					
						G							
			L,			1		074 111					<u> </u>
1b Subtotal).		274,111.		0.		6,0	
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VI			-	- 4				0.		0.		<u> </u>	0.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							<u> </u>	274,111.				6,0	05.
2 Total number of individuals (including but n	ot limited to tr	ose	liste	ed at	oove	e) wr	no r	eceived more than \$100	0,000 of reportable	le			1
compensation from the organization		1										Yes	No.
3 Did the organization list any former officer,	director truct	ا مما	·0\/ ·	amal	lovo		r hio	shoet componented omr	olovoo on	Г		100	-110
line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for s											3		Х
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the st								har compansation from			3		
and related organizations greater than \$15											4		X
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or a													
rendered to the organization? If "Yes," com	•				•					- 1	5		Х
Section B. Independent Contractors													
1 Complete this table for your five highest co	mpensated in	depe	ende	ent c	ontr	racto	ors t	that received more than	\$100,000 of com	pensa	ation 1	from	
the organization. Report compensation for	the calendar y	ear	endi	ng w	vith	or w	ithir	n the organization's tax	year.				
(A)								(B)	.	_	(C		
Name and business	address							Description of s		C	ompe	nsatio	า
NOVEL BUILDERS							K	CONSTRUCTION	() H,				

1214 EXCHANGE DRIVE, RICHARDSON, TX 75081 AMENITY CENTER 568,319. W C CUSTER CREEK CENTER PRORERTY LLC, 401 LEASE CONGRESS AVE, 33RD FLOOR, AUSTIN, TX 78701 AGREEMENT-PLANO REST 220,569. XCALIBER CONTAINER P O BOX 1722, GRAHAM, TX 76450 SHIPPING CONTAINERS 216,524. UNIVERSAL FLOORING SUPPLY FLOORING INVENTORY 13366 MURPHY RD, STAFFORD, TX 77477 106,041. FOR RESTORES

Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

Form **990** (2021)

Form 990 (2021) HABITAT
Part VIII Statement of Revenue

		Check if Schedule O contains a response of	or note to any iir	ie in this Part VIII			
				(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
				Total revenue	Related or exempt		Revenue excluded from tax under
					function revenue	business revenue	sections 512 - 514
gσ	4 -	Fodovskad commissions do					
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts		Federated campaigns 1a					
اع ق		Membership dues 1b					
A,	С	Fundraising events 1c					
直	d	Related organizations1d					
ï,	е	Government grants (contributions) 1e	932,170.				
io	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and					
is et		similar amounts not included above	2,048,956.				
들진		4 6	1,142,837.				
آق	g			2,981,126.			
- "	n	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		2,301,120.			
			Business Code	404 040	404 040		
<u>:</u>	2 a		522220	494,348.	494,348.		
e ⊆	b	MORTGAGE DISCOUNT AMORTIZATION	522220	355,199.	355,199		
Program Service Revenue	С	<u> </u>				V	
ev ev	d						
<u> </u>	е						
Ā	f	All other program service revenue					
		Total. Add lines 2a-2f		849,547.			
\neg	3	Investment income (including dividends, intere		111,111			
	3	, ,	•	356.			356.
		other similar amounts)		350.			330.
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond p	1				
	5	Royalties					
		(i) Real	(ii) Personal	5			
	6 a	Gross rents 6a					
	b	Less: rental expenses 6b					
	С	Rental income or (loss) 6c					
	d	Net rental income or (loss)					
		Gross amount from sales of (i) Securities	(ii) Other				
	, a	assets other than inventory 7a					
a l	D	Less: cost or other basis	•				
ğ		and sales expenses 7b 1,614.					
e e	С	Gain or (loss) 7c					
Other Revenue			>	-1,614.			-1,614.
þe	8 a	Gross income from fundraising events (not					
ნ		including \$ of					
		contributions reported on line 1c). See					
		Part IV, line 18	500.				
	h	Less: direct expenses 8b	0.				
		Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		500.			500.
				300,			300.
	9 а	Gross income from gaming activities. See					
		Part IV, line 19 9a					
		Less: direct expenses9b					
		Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
	10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns					
		and allowances 10a	1,551,614.				
	b	Less: cost of goods sold 10b	1,349,771.				
		Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory	•	201,843.	61,773.	140,070.	
_			Business Code	,	,	,	
snc	11 ~	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	522220	41,746.	41,746.		
ne			522220	13,500.	13,500.		
Ven	b			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Miscellaneous Revenue	С	LATE FEE INCOME	522220	1,028.	1,028.		
Ĕ¯		All other revenue					
	е	Total. Add lines 11a-11d	>	56,274.			
	12	Total revenue. See instructions		4,088,032.	967,594.	140,070.	-758.

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

3601	on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must com			miplete columni (A).	
	Check if Schedule O contains a respon	nse or note to any line in (A)	this Part IX	(C)	(D)
	not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	Total expenses	Program service expenses	Management and general expenses	Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic				
	individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign				
	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign				
	individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors,			4	
	trustees, and key employees	316,384.	237,946.	38,584.	39,854.
6	Compensation not included above to disqualified				
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and			())	
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)	004 544		CONT.	101 005
7	Other salaries and wages	991,744.	745,871.	120,947.	124,926.
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include	17 005	10.000	2 100	0 171
	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	17,235.	12,962.	2,102.	2,171.
9	Other employee benefits	154,993.	116,567.	18,902.	19,524.
10	Payroll taxes	144,404.	108,603.	17,611.	18,190.
11	Fees for services (nonemployees):		.40		
	Management				
	Legal	64,044.	49,322.	8,141.	6,581.
	Accounting	04,044.	49,322.	0,141.	0,301.
	Lobbying Professional fundraising convices Con Part IV line 17				
	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 Investment management fees				
f	Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25,				
9	column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.)	46,835.	6,969.	39,866.	
12	Advertising and promotion	71,271.	45,635.	136.	25,500.
13	Office expenses	322,189.	286,938.	23,928.	11,323.
14	Information technology	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	415,944.	401,562.	7,190.	7,192.
17	Travel	81,412.	77,143.	3,647.	622.
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses				
	for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	45,950.	23,398.	11,132.	11,420.
20	Interest	40,545.	1,460.	39,056.	29.
21	Payments to affiliates	50,000.	50,000.		
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	85,447.	78,906.	6,541.	
23	Insurance	82,384.	72,403.	4,949.	5,032.
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
а	OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPL	412,398.	412,398.		
b	MORTGAGE DISCOUNT	178,062.	178,062.		
С					
d					
е	All other expenses				
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	3,521,241.	2,906,145.	342,732.	272,364.
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization				
	reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined				
	educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				
	Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				Form 990 (2021)
	0 10 00 01				

Form 990 (2021)
Part X Balance Sheet

Pa	rt X	Balance Sheet			
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
			(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	261,401.	1	524,876.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	195,309.	3	133,879.
	4	Accounts receivable, net	42,929.	4	40,181.
	5	Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director,			
		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
		controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined			
		under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
υ	7	Notes and loans receivable, net	5,118,137.	7	4,810,071
Assets	8	Inventories for sale or use	1,280,703.	8	4,810,071 860,250
ĕ	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	24,143.	9	20,612
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other			
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a 5,021,300.		7	
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation 10b 1,061,283.	2,896,859.	10c	3,960,017
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14	Intangible assets	(Z)	14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	59,368.	15	25,512
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	9,878,849.	16	10,375,398
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	186,998.	17	216,518
	18	Grants payable	2,401,734.	18	2,265,676
	19	Deferred revenue		19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D	126,755.	21	174,050
S	22	Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director,			
Liabilities		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
iab		controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
_	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	2,257,274.	23	2,549,804
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third			
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X			
		of Schedule D	23,381.		21,315
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	4,996,142.	26	5,227,363
S		Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here			
ဥ		and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
alar	27	Net assets without donor restrictions	4,571,433.	27	4,859,606.
Ä	28	Net assets with donor restrictions	311,274.	28	288,429
Ĕ		Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here			
Ϋ́		and complete lines 29 through 33.			
ts c	29	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
sse	30	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	31	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
Se	32	Total net assets or fund balances	4,882,707.	32	5,148,035.
	33	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	9,878,849.	33	10,375,398.

Pai	t XI Reconciliation of Net Assets					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI		<u></u>	<u></u>		
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	4	088	8,0	32.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	3 ,	<u>. 52</u>	<u>1,2</u>	41.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3				91.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	4	88	2,7	07.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5				
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6				
7	Investment expenses	7				
8	Prior period adjustments	8		<u>-30</u>	1,4	63.
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9				0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32,					
	column (B))	10	5 ,	14	B,0	35.
Pai	t XII Financial Statements and Reporting	. \				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII		<u></u>			X
			,		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other	X	— I			
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule					37
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?			2a		X
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed	d on a				
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis			-	х	
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?			2b	^	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separat	e basis	, I			
	consolidated basis, or both: X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
_	X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the	o oudit				
C	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?			2c		x
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Sch			20		
20	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Sir					
Sa	Act and OMP Circular A 1222		JIL	3a		x
h	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the requ			Sa		
D	or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		, iii	3b		
	or addits, explain why on concedure o and describe any steps taken to undergo such addits				990 ((2021)
				01111	,	,2021)
	• C •					
	Pulojic					
	•					

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990)

Total

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY

Employer identification number **-***3511

Pa	rt I	Reason for Public (Charity Status.	All organizations must c	omplete th	nis part.) S	See instructions.		
The	organ	ization is not a private found	lation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, c	heck only	one box.)			
1		A church, convention of ch							
2		A school described in sect							
3		A hospital or a cooperative				//b)/1)/A)/ii	ii).		
4	一	A medical research organiz						the	hospital's name
7		city, and state:	ation operated in co	njunotion with a nospital	described	a iii Scotio	ii iroloj(i)(A)(iii): Liitoi	LIIC	c nospital s name,
_		<u> </u>		lla ara ara cominca maitre accomana				l	J :
5		An organization operated for		liege or university owned	or opera	ted by a g	overnmental unit descri	bec	ıın
		section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (C	•						
6	H	A federal, state, or local government	-						
7	X	An organization that norma	Illy receives a substa	ntial part of its support f	rom a gov	ernmental	unit or from the genera	l pu	ıblic described in
		section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)							
8	Щ	A community trust describe	ed in section 170(b)((1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part	t II.)				
9		An agricultural research org	ganization described	in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i	ix) operate	ed in conju	inction with a land-grant	t co	llege
		or university or a non-land-g	grant college of agric	ulture (see instructions).	Enter the	name, city	, and state of the collec	ge c	or
		university:							
10		An organization that norma	Illy receives (1) more	than 33 1/3% of its supp	port from	contributio	ons, membership fees, a	ınd	gross receipts from
		activities related to its exen							
		income and unrelated busin		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					-
		See section 509(a)(2). (Cor		,		,	, 3		,
11		An organization organized	•	ively to test for public sa	fety See	section 50)9(a)(4).		
12	一	An organization organized a			- 1			e ni	urnoses of one or
		more publicly supported or							
		lines 12a through 12d that						Onc	CON THE BOX OH
_		7	* *			•			vina
а		☐ Type I. A supporting orga							
		the supported organization			a majority (of the dire	ctors or trustees of the	sup	pporting
		organization. You must o							
b									
		control or management o			ame perso	ons that co	ontrol or manage the su	ppc	orted
		organization(s). You mus							
С								ted	with,
	_	its supported organizatio	n(s) (see instructions	s). You must complete F	Part IV, Se	ections A,	D, and E.		
d			y integrated. A supp	orting organization oper	ated in co	nnection v	vith its supported organ	izat	tion(s)
		that is not functionally int	egrated. The organiz	zation generally must sat	isfy a dist	ribution re	quirement and an attent	tive	eness
		requirement (see instruct	ions). You must con	nplete Part IV, Sections	A and D,	and Part	V.		
е		Check this box if the orga	anization received a	written determination fro	m the IRS	that it is a	a Type I, Type II, Type III	I	
		functionally integrated, or	r Type III non-functio	nally integrated supporti	ng organiz	zation.		_	
f	Ente	er the number of supported o	organizations					[
g		vide the following information							
	(i) Name of supported	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10	(iv) Is the orga in your governi	nization listed ng document?	(v) Amount of monetary		(vi) Amount of other
		organization		above (see instructions))	Yes	No	support (see instructions)	su	ipport (see instructions)
							l	-	

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	ction A. Public Support	o noted bolow, pied	ee complete i dit i	•••,			
	endar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
	Gifts, grants, contributions, and	(a) 4011	(W) 2010	(0) 2018	(u) 2020	(4) 2021	(i) iOlai
'	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")	1,637,919.	1,099,889.	1,704,148.	1,048,567.	1,838,289.	7,328,812.
9	Tax revenues levied for the organ-	2,337,323.	_, .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_,,	2,000,200.	.,520,522.
_	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
J	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	1,637,919.	1,099,889.	1,704,148.	1,048,567.	1,838,289.	7,328,812.
	The portion of total contributions	, , ,	, , ,	, , ,	, , ,		, , ,
•	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly					0	
	supported organization) included						
	on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11,						
	column (f)						
6	Public support, Subtract line 5 from line 4.				> 4		7,328,812.
	ction B. Total Support			1)		
Cale	endar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 4	1,637,919.	1,099,889.	1,704,148.	1,048,567.	1,838,289.	7,328,812.
	Gross income from interest,			60			
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties,)			
	and income from similar sources	166.	1,371.	734.	681.	356.	3,308.
9	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on					0.	
10	Other income. Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)	39,169.	65,510.	79,151.	40,755.	56,274.	280,859.
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10	*					7,612,979.
12	Gross receipts from related activities	, etc. (see instruction	ons)			12 11	7,612,979. ,137,882.
13				fourth, or fifth tax y	ear as a section 5	501(c)(3)	
_	organization, check this box and stop				<u></u>		>
	ction C. Computation of Publ						
14	Public support percentage for 2021 (line 6, column (f), d	livided by line 11, o	column (f))		14	96.27 %
15	Public support percentage from 2020	Schedule A, Part	II, line 14			15	95.75 %
	33 1/3% support test - 2021. If the					nore, check this bo	
	stop here. The organization qualifies	as a publicly supp	orted organization				▶ X
b	33 1/3% support test - 2020. If the	-					
	and stop here. The organization qual						
17a	10% -facts-and-circumstances tes	t - 2021. If the org	anization did not c	heck a box on line	13, 16a, or 16b, a	and line 14 is 10%	or more,
	and if the organization meets the fact	ts-and-circumstanc	es test, check this	box and stop her	e. Explain in Part	VI how the organiz	ation
	meets the facts-and-circumstances to	est. The organization	on qualifies as a pu	ublicly supported o	organization		▶□
b	10% -facts-and-circumstances tes	st - 2020. If the org	anization did not c	heck a box on line	13, 16a, 16b, or	17a, and line 15 is	10% or
	more, and if the organization meets the	he facts-and-circun	nstances test, che	ck this box and st o	op here. Explain ir	n Part VI how the	
	organization meets the facts-and-circ	umstances test. Th	ne organization qua	alifies as a publicly	supported organ	ization	▶∐
18	Private foundation. If the organization	on did not check a	box on line 13, 16a	a, 16b, 17a, or 17b	, check this box a	nd see instruction	s ▶Ш

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Sec	ction A. Public Support		,				
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions,						
	merchandise sold or services per-						
	formed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the						
	organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that						
	are not an unrelated trade or bus-						
	iness under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organ-					7	
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf					V ·	
5	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to					1	
	the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7 <i>a</i>	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and			_ (7		
	3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received						
	from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the						
	amount on line 13 for the year			6			
c	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
	ction B. Total Support						
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 6	•	5				
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties,						
	and income from similar sources						
b	Unrelated business taxable income						
	(less section 511 taxes) from businesses	*.()					
	acquired after June 30, 1975						
	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b.						
	whether or not the business is						
	regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)	-		-	1	-	
	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>
14	First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the	_			-		tion,
<u></u>	check this box and stop here						<u></u>
	etion C. Computation of Publ			I (f)		145	
	Public support percentage for 2021 (15	%
	Public support percentage from 2020					16	%
	ction D. Computation of Inve					17	0/
	Investment income percentage for 20					18	%
	Investment income percentage from			on line 14, and lin			17 is not
198	33 1/3% support tests - 2021. If the						I IS HOL
L	more than 33 1/3%, check this box a 33 1/3% support tests - 2020. If the						and
i.	line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che	•			•		
20	Private foundation If the organization						

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b** Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- **9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI.**
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? *If* "Yes," *provide detail in* **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **10a** Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? *If* "Yes," *answer line 10b below.*
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

1		Yes	No
	1		
	2		
	3a		
	3b		
	3с		
	4a		
	ıu		
	/h		
	4b		
	_		
	4c		
	5a		
	5b		
	5c		
	6		
	•		
	7		
	,		
	o		
	8		
	9a		
	9b		
	9с		
	10a		
	10b		
ule	A (Forr	n 990	2021
		/	

Par	t IV Supporting Organizations (continued)			<u> </u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and			
	11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described on line 11a above?	11b		
С	A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide			
	detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sec.	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
	ŗ		Yes	No
1	Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or			
	more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s)			
	effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported			
	organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the			
_	supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
Sec	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization. tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations	2		
	and or type in supporting organizations		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors		163	140
•	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		
Sec	tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
	tion E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the yea(see instructions).	1		
a	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below. The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below. The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see in:	otruotio	201	
с 2	Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.	struction	Yes	No
	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of		163	NO
а	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement,	-		
-	one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in			
	these activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.			
	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or			
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI.	3a		

b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If* "Yes," *describe in* **Part VI** *the role played by the organization in this regard.*

Pa	Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations				
1	1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). See instructions.				
	All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.				
Sect	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)	
1	Net short-term capital gain	1			
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2			
_3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3			
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4			
5	Depreciation and depletion	5			
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or				
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or				
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6			
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7			
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8			
Sect	ion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)	
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see				
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):				
а	Average monthly value of securities	1a			
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b			
С	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c			
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d			
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors				
	(explain in detail in Part VI):				
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2			
_3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3			
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount,				
	see instructions).	4			
_5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5			
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6			
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7			
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8			
Sect	ion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year	
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1			
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2			
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3			
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4			
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5			
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to				
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6			
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally	integr	ated Type III supporting organ	nization (see	
	instructions).				

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)					
Section D - Distributions Current Year					
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exe	empt purposes	1		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt	ot purposes of supported			
	organizations, in excess of income from activity	2			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpos	es of supported organization	ns 3		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets		4		
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - pro	ovide details in Part VI)	5		
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.		6		
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.		7		
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which t	he organization is responsive	e		
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.		8		
9	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6		9		
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	T	10		
Secti	on E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2021	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2021	
1	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6		AV	Ť	
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2021 (reason-				
	able cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions.				
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2021				
	From 2016				
b	From 2017				
	From 2018				
	From 2019				
	From 2020				
f	Total of lines 3a through 3e	5			
<u>g</u>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years	7			
<u>h</u>	Applied to 2021 distributable amount				
<u> i </u>	Carryover from 2016 not applied (see instructions)				
j_	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.				
4	Distributions for 2021 from Section D,	2			
	line 7: \$				
	Applied to underdistributions of prior years				
	Applied to 2021 distributable amount				
с	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.				
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2021, if				
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater				
	than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.				
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2021 Subtract lines 3h				
	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in				
	Part VI. See instructions.				
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2022. Add lines 3j and 4c.				
8	Breakdown of line 7:				
а	Excess from 2017				
b	Excess from 2018				
С	Excess from 2019				
d	Excess from 2020				
е	Excess from 2021				

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

20

Schedule B (Form 990)

Schedule of Contributors

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Employer identification number

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY **-**3511

Organization type (check one):				
Filers of:	Section:			
Form 990 or 990-EZ	$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization			
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation			
	527 political organization			
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation			
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation			
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation			
• •	s covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule .			
Note: Only a section 501(c)((7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.			
General Rule				
	filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.			
Special Rules	.65			
For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.				
	described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one			
contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.				
year, contributions is checked, enter h purpose. Don't cor	described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box were the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., implete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively e, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \ \bigsim \text{\tex			
Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).				

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990) (2021)

Name of organization Employer identification number

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY

-*3511

Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional	I space is needed.	
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1		\$ 892,556.	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
2		\$ <u>85,000.</u>	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
3		\$ <u>91,083.</u>	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
4	1010	\$\$	Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
5		\$ <u>115,090</u> .	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization Employer identification number

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY

-*3511

Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if a	additional space is needed.	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$ 60 \	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	

Employer identification number Name of organization **-***3511 HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year Part III from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed. (a) No. from Part I (c) Use of gift (b) Purpose of gift (d) Description of how gift is held (e) Transfer of gift Relationship of transferor to transferee Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 (a) No. from (d) Description of how gift is held (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift Part I (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from Part I (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held Part I (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

►Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY

Employer identification number **-***3511

Pa	Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the				
	organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line	6.			
		(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Fu	nds and other accounts	
1	Total number at end of year				
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)			_	
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year)				
4	Aggregate value at end of year				
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in w	riting that the assets held in donor advise	ed funds		
	are the organization's property, subject to the organization's e	exclusive legal control?		Yes No	
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor ac				
	for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or				
	impermissible private benefit?			Yes No	
Pa	rt II Conservation Easements. Complete if the orga	anization answered "Yes" on Form 990, F	art IV, line	7.	
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization	n (check all that apply).			
	Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreat	ion or education) Preservation of	a historicall	y important land area	
	Protection of natural habitat	Preservation of	certified h	nistoric structure	
	Preservation of open space				
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualifie	ed conservation contribution in the form	of a co <u>nser</u>		
	day of the tax year.	100		Held at the End of the Tax Year	
а	Total number of conservation easements		2a		
b	Total acreage restricted by conservation easements		2b		
С	Number of conservation easements on a certified historic stru	cture included in (a)	2c		
d	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired a	fter 7/25/06, and not on a historic structu	re		
	listed in the National Register		2d		
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, rele	eased, extinguished, or terminated by the	organizatio	on during the tax	
	year ▶	O'			
4	Number of states where property subject to conservation eas	ement is located			
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding the peri	odic monitoring, inspection, handling of			
	violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it				
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, h	nandling of violations, and enforcing cons	ervation ea	sements during the year	
	—				
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handle	ing of violations, and enforcing conservat	ion easeme	ents during the year	
	> \$				
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above	e satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i)		
				Yes II No	
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation				
	balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footne	ote to the organization's financial stateme	ents that de	escribes the	
	organization's accounting for conservation easements.	A	. 0:		
Ра	rt III Organizations Maintaining Collections of		ner Simi	llar Assets.	
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form				
1a	If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958	·			
	of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for publications and the same and the	· · · ·		of public	
	service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its finan-				
b	If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958				
	art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public	exhibition, education, or research in furth	erance of p	public service,	
	provide the following amounts relating to these items:				
	(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1			\$	
	(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X			\$	
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historical trea		gain, provi	de	
	the following amounts required to be reported under FASB AS				
а	Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1			\$	
b	Assets included in Form 990. Part X			\$	

Schedule D (Form 990) 2021

61,226.

755,385.

3,960,017.

494,225.

e Other

d Equipment

Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)

555,451.

2,755,385.

Scriedule D (Form 990) 2021 IIII I TOR	11012111111 01	COLDIN COUNTI	3311 Fage 0
Part VII Investments - Other Securities.	5 000 D 1 N 1	141 O F 000 B 1 V I 10	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"		(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end	of year market value
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of Valuation: Cost of end	-or-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives			
(2) Closely held equity interests			
(3) Other			
(A)			
(B)			
(C)			
(D)			
(E)			
(F)			
(G)			
(H)			
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶			
Part VIII Investments - Program Related.			
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line	e 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.	
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end	-of-year market value
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)		0,	
(6)		1 (V)	
(7)			
(8)			
(9)		· ·	
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)		7	
Part IX Other Assets.			
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990 Part IV line	11d See Form 990 Part X line 15	
	Description	7 174. 300 1 3111 330, 1 417 X, 1110 13.	(b) Book value
	Secomption		(a) Book value
(1)	'\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		
(2)	113		
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line	e 15.)	>	
Part X Other Liabilities.			
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line	e 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.	
1. (a) Description of liability			(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes			
(2) ACCRUED VACATION			16,904.
(3) CLEARING ACCOUNTS			4,411.
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			

Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) 2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII... X

PART IV, LINE 2B:

THE ORGANIZATION MAINTAINS ESCROW ACCOUNTS FOR INSURANCE AND TAXES FOR THE MORTGAGES THAT IT SERVICES FOR ITS HOMEBUYERS.

PART X, LINE

HABITAT HAS BEEN GRANTED EXEMPTIONS FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAXES UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. AS OF JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021, THE HABITAT COLLECTED UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME ("UBIT") AND HAS PREPARED FORM 990-T TO PAY THE RELATED TAX. AS SUCH, NO PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES IS REFLECTED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

ADDRESS THE DETERMINATION OF WHETHER TAX BENEFITS CLAIMED OR EXPECTED TO BE CLAIMED ON A TAX RETURN SHOULD BE RECORDED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. UNDER THAT GUIDANCE, HABITAT MAY RECOGNIZE THE TAX BENEFIT FROM AN UNCERTAIN TAX POSITION ONLY IF IT IS MORE LIKELY THAN NOT THAT THE TAX POSITION WILL BE SUSTAINED ON EXAMINATION BY TAXING AUTHORITIES BASED ON THE TECHNICAL MERITS OF THE POSITION. EXAMPLES OF TAX POSITIONS INCLUDE THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF HABITAT AND VARIOUS POSITIONS RELATED TO THE POTENTIAL SOURCES OF UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME. THERE WERE NO UNRECOGNIZED TAX BENEFITS IDENTIFIED OR RECORDED AS LIABILITIES FOR FISCAL YEARS 2022 OR 2021. HABITAT FILES ITS FORMS 990 AND 990-T IN THE U.S. FEDERAL JURISDICTION REQUIRED, AND IS GENERALLY NO LONGER SUBJECT TO EXAMINATION BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE THREE YEARS AFTER FILING. PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS: COGS OFFSET AGAINST RESTORE INCOME ON FORM 990 1,349,771.

			_		
D X D M	VTT	TTNT	תכ		ADJUSTMENTS:
PARI	I I -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7.11	_ 454 600 6	ADDUCT MENTS:

COGS OFFSET AGAINST RESTORE INCOME ON FORM 990

1,349,771.

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public . Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.

Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY Employer identification number **-***3511

Pa	rt I Types of Property							
		(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of d noncash contrib	etermir		s
1	Art - Works of art		items contributed	Tomin 990, rait viii, line 19				
2	Art - Historical treasures							
3	Art - Fractional interests							
4	Books and publications							
5	Clothing and household goods							
6	Cars and other vehicles							
7	Boats and planes							
8	Intellectual property							
9	Securities - Publicly traded							
10	Securities - Closely held stock				<u> </u>			
11	Securities - Closely field stock Securities - Partnership, LLC, or							
••								
12								
13	Qualified conservation contribution -			. (U)				
13				11				
44	Historic structures							
14	Qualified conservation contribution - Other			· V'				
15	Real estate - Residential							
16	Real estate - Commercial							
17	Real estate - Other		10					
18	Collectibles							
19	Food inventory							
20	Drugs and medical supplies	•	9					
21	Taxidermy							
22	Historical artifacts		*					
23	Scientific specimens							
24	Archeological artifacts	. V	4 421	1 107 720	MIDIEM CITO	777	T TTT	
25	Other (DONATED MATER)	X	4,431		THRIFT SHOP			
26	Other (BUILDING MATE)	X	8	35,099	FAIR MARKET	L VA	тое	
27	Other (
28	Other ► (<u> </u>						
29	Number of Forms 8283 received by the organ							
	for which the organization completed Form 82	.83, Part V, [Donee Acknowledg	gement 29				
							Yes	No
30a	During the year, did the organization receive b							
	must hold for at least three years from the dat	e of the initia	al contribution, and	d which isn't required to be	used for			
	exempt purposes for the entire holding period	?				30a		Х
b	If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.							
31	Does the organization have a gift acceptance	policy that r	equires the review	of any nonstandard contrib	utions?	31	X	
32a	Does the organization hire or use third parties	or related o	rganizations to soli	cit, process, or sell noncast	1			_
	contributions?					32a		X
b	If "Yes," describe in Part II.							
33	If the organization didn't report an amount in o	column (c) fo	r a type of propert	y for which column (a) is ch	ecked,			
	describe in Part II.							
I HA	For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see	the Instruc	tions for Form 90	n	Schedule I	M (For	n 990	2021

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. Schedule M (Form 990) 2021

SCHEDULE O (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ
Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on

complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY

Employer identification number **-**3511

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 6

THE NUMBER OF VOLUNTEERS WAS DETERMINED BY A REPORT GENERATED BY

KEYSTONE, OUR SOFTWARE THAT TRACKS VOLUNTEER INFORMATION. A TOTAL OF

18,140 HOURS WERE COMPLETED BY 870 UNDUPLICATED VOLUNTEERS, PROVIDING

HELP WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION, NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION, RESTORE

SUPPORT, OFFICE AND IT SUPPORT, VARIOUS COMMITTEES, AND SERVING ON OUR

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE PAID PREPARER REVIEWS A DRAFT OF THE 990 FEDERAL TAX RETURN WITH THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND FINANCE DIRECTOR. THE FINANCE DIRECTOR REVIEWS THE RETURN WITH THE TREASURER AND BOARD MEMBERS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING THE RETURN TO THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

EACH DIRECTOR AND KEY EMPLOYEE SIGNS A CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

ANNUALLY, STATING OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT AND/OR AFFILIATIONS WITH OTHER

ENTITIES. THE BOARD REVIEWS THESE STATEMENTS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

DFW NON-PROFIT SALARY SURVEY 2020-2021 AND HABITAT FOR HUMANITY

INTERNATIONAL SALARY SURVEY 2020 WERE USED TO DETERMINE THE SALARY RANGES

FOR THE ORGANIZATION. THE HR COMMITTEE SETS THE RANGES FOR ALL EMPLOYEES

AND THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS VOTED AND APPROVED THE RECOMMENDATIONS.

Name of the organization HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY	Employer identification number **-***3511
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:	
THE ORGANIZATION MAKES ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT	OF INTEREST POLICY
AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQ	UEST. FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSI	TE.
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C	
THE PROCESS HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.	\sim
	V ·
.01	
702	
1,10	

CARRYOVER DATA TO 2022

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY Employer Identification **-**351						
Based on the information provided with this return, the following are possible carryover amounts to next year.						
FEDERAL POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS - SALE OF CABINE	TS AND 809,76					
FEDERAL PRE-2018 NET OPERATING LOSS	1,307,28					
						
	<u> </u>					
)					
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
<u>''(O</u>						

Name:	HABITAT FOR H	UMANITY OF CO	LLIN COUNT							FEIN:	**-***3511
Type a	and Entity: SAL	E OF CABINETS	AND B POST-20 Section 382 Carryover		DETAIL C	ARRYOVER SCH	IEDULE				
Year Origi- nated	Original Carryover Amount	Total Amount Used	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for
2018 2019 2020 2021	206,349. 223,443. 187,032. 192,941.							0			
							,©				
						5					
V	E Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount Used for	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
	E Amount S Used for B C	Used for	Used for	Used for	Used for	Used for	Used for	Used for	Used for	Used for	Used for
				110							
			0	, ,							
			X								

112571 04-01-21

ante. E	TADITAL FOR H	UMANITY OF CO	TITIN COONT							FEIN:	**-***35
ype and	d Entity: NET 2 Annual Limitation	POSITIVE ACE	ADJUSTMENT E Section 382 Carryover		DETAIL C	ARRYOVER SCH	EDULE				
/ear Origi- ated	Original Carryover	Total Amount Used	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amoun Used fo
2020	Amount 13,440.										
								O_Z			
								1			
							.01				
						•					
						S					
etail S	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amour Used fo
ype B										<u> </u>	
				110							
			0								
			X								
			V								

112571 04-01-21

Name	: HABITAT FOR H	UMANITY OF CO	LLIN COUNT							FEIN:	**-***3511
Type Section	and Entity: PRE	-2018 NOL FE	D Section 382 Carryover		DETAIL C	ARRYOVER SCH	IEDULE				
Year Origi- nated	Original Carryover	Total Amount Used	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for
3 201: 201: 201: 201: 201: 201: 3 201: 4 201:	299,390. 2 133,999. 3 177,011. 4 197,816. 145,031. 78,408.							001			
J (O				
R S F J V W Detail Type	E Amount S Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for	Amount Used for
A B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	C			((0	7						
J K L M			8	0,							
0 2 3 7 8 1 1											

112571 04-01-21 EXTENDED TO MAY 15, 2023

Form	990-T	E	Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return	า	OMB No. 1545-0047	
			(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))	_	2021	
		For ca	endar year 2021 or other tax year beginning $\overline{ t JUL 1, 2021}$, and ending $\t JUN 30, 202$	<u> 2</u> .	2021	
	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service	•	► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for instructions and the latest information. Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3)		Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only	
A	Check box if address changed.		Name of organization (Check box if name changed and see instructions.)	DEmpl	oyer identification number	
B Ex	empt under section	Print	HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY	*	*-***3511	
X	501(c)(3)	or	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.		o exemption number nstructions)	
	408(e) 220(e)	Туре	2060 COUCH DRIVE	(acc mondency)		
	408A530(a)		City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code	L	8545	
	529(a)529A		MCKINNEY, TX 75069-7313	JF ∟	Check box if	
			ok value of all assets at end of year		an amended return.	
			X 501(c) corporation 501(c) trust 401(a) trust Other trust			
			Claim credit from Form 8941 Claim a refund shown on Form 2439			
			ation filing a consolidated return with a 501(c)(2) titleholding corporation		<u></u>	
			ed Schedules A (Form 990-T)	4	<u> </u>	
			s serperaner a substantity in air animated group or a parent substantity serimence group.	>	Yes X No	
			d identifying number of the parent corporation. ► • CELESTE H COX Telephone number ► 9	77	E40 E200	
			· CELESTE H COX Telephone number ▶ 9 d Business Taxable Income	12-	342-3300	
					Ι	
1			ss taxable income computed from all unrelated trades or businesses (see	١,	0.	
_			A .	2	0.	
2				3		
3	Add lines 1 and 2		(see instructions for limitation rules)	4	0.	
4			taxable income before net operating losses. Subtract line 4 from line 3	5	•	
5 6				6	0.	
7		•	ng loss. See instructions ss taxable income before specific deduction and section 199A deduction.	-		
'	Subtract line 6 fro			7		
8			rally \$1,000, but see instructions for exceptions)	8	1,000.	
9			duction. See instructions	9	,	
10	Total deductions			10	1,000.	
11			able income. Subtract line 10 from line 7. If line 10 is greater than line 7,		-	
				11	0.	
Pai	rt II Tax Com	putat	ion			
1	Organizations tax	xable a	s corporations. Multiply Part I, line 11 by 21% (0.21)	1	0.	
2	Trusts taxable at	trust r	ates. See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on the amount on			
	Part I, line 11 from		Tax rate schedule or Schedule D (Form 1041)	2		
3	Proxy tax. See ins	structio	ns 🕨	3		
4	Other tax amounts	s. See i	nstructions	4		
5	Alternative minimu	ım tax	(trusts only)	5		
6	Tax on noncomp	liant fa	cility income. See instructions	6		
7			h 6 to line 1 or 2, whichever applies	7	0.	
LHA	For Paperwork F	Reduct	ion Act Notice, see instructions.		Form 990-T (2021)	

Part	III T	Tax and Payments								
1a	Foreic	gn tax credit (corporations attach Form 1	118; trusts attach Form 1	116)	1a					
b		credits (see instructions)								
С		ral business credit. Attach Form 3800 (se								
d		for prior year minimum tax (attach Form								
е		credits. Add lines 1a through 1d					1e			
2		and the aid a frame David II. the aid					2			0.
3		amounts due. Check if from: Form								
		Other	(attach_statement)				3			
4	Total	tax. Add lines 2 and 3 (see instructions).								
		n 1294. Enter tax amount here		•	•		4			0.
5		nt net 965 tax liability paid from Form 96					5			0.
6a	Paym	ents: A 2020 overpayment credited to 20	021		6a					
b		estimated tax payments. Check if sectio			6b					
С	Tax d	eposited with Form 8868			6c					
d		n organizations: Tax paid or withheld at					7			
е	Backı	up withholding (see instructions)			6e					
f	Credit	t for small employer health insurance pre	miums (attach Form 8941	I)	6f	\sim	Ť			
g	Other	credits, adjustments, and payments:			_	~ () `				
		Form 4136	Other	Total	▶ 6g	1				
7	Total	payments. Add lines 6a through 6g					7			
8		ated tax penalty (see instructions). Chec				▶ □	8			
9		ue. If line 7 is smaller than the total of lin					9			
10		payment. If line 7 is larger than the total of		_	rpaid		10			
11 David		the amount of line 10 you want: Credite			diam ()	Refunded >	11			
		Statements Regarding Certain							1	
1	-	y time during the 2021 calendar year, did	-		-	•			Yes	No
		a financial account (bank, securities, or o								
		N Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and	d Financial Accounts. If "Y	es," enter t	the name of t	he foreign country				Х
•	here	·	and the state of the state of	is also a sur						Λ
2		g the tax year, did the organization received								Х
		n trust? s," see instructions for other forms the o								21
3		the amount of tax-exempt interest receive				▶ \$				
4		available pre-2018 NOL carryovers here					rnyover			
7		n on Schedule A (Form 990-T). Don't redi			-	•	-	л ·		
5		2017 NOL carryovers. Enter available Bu	•				t i, iii ie i	٠.		
Ū		mounts shown below by any NOL claime	,	-	-		:			
		Business Activi		1.,		le post-2017 NOL o		r		
			100		\$		16,8			
					\$					
6a	Did th	e organization change its method of acc	ounting? (see instruction	s)						Х
b	If 6a is	s "Yes," has the organization described t	he change on Form 990,							
	explai	n in Part V								
Part	V (Supplemental Information								
Provide	the ex	xplanation required by Part IV, line 6b. Al	so, provide any other add	ditional infor	mation. See	instructions.				
C:	Ur co	nder penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined rrect, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other that	l this return, including accompany n taxpayer) is based on all informa	ring schedules a ition of which pr	and statements, a reparer has any k	and to the best of my kno nowledge.	vledge and	d belief, it is	true,	
Sign Here			1			м.	ay the IRS	discuss this	return v	with
пеге		Signature of officer	Doto		TIVE D.			shown belo		٦.,
		I	Date	Title			structions)?	Ye X	S	No
		Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature		Date	Check i	f PTIN			
Paid		SHARON M. HERWALD,				self- employed	D0	0070	061	
Prepa		CPA DAMMILIO DD	OUTS C TITT T	<u> </u>		1		0079		0
Use C	nly	Firm's name ► PATTILLO, BR P. O. BOX		⊔∙⊔•Р•		Firm's EIN ►		_ ~ ^ ^	059	y
		Firm's address WACO, TX 7				Dhono no /	2511	772	_ / 0	0 1
		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	0104-0143			Phone no. (<u>4)4)</u>	114	せり	υТ

FORM 990-T	PRE-201	8 NET OPERATING	LOSS DEDUCTION	STATEMENT 1
		LOSS		
TAX YEAR	LOSS SUSTAINED	PREVIOUSLY APPLIED	LOSS REMAINING	AVAILABLE THIS YEAR
06/30/11	155,403.	0.	155,403.	155,403.
06/30/12	299,390.	0.	299,390.	299,390.
06/30/13	133,999.	0.	133,999.	133,999.
06/30/14	177,011.	0.	177,011.	177,011.
06/30/15	197,816.	0.	197,816.	197,816.
06/30/16	145,031.	0.	145,031.	145,031.
06/30/17	78,408.	0.	78,408.	78,408.
06/30/18	120,229.	0.	120,229.	120,229.
NOL CARRYOV	ER AVAILABLE THIS	YEAR	1,307,287	1,307,287.

SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service ► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A	Name of the organization HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN C	e of the organization HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY **-							
С	Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) 44410	0			D Sequence	e:	1 of 1		
E	Describe the unrelated trade or business SALE OF CABI	NET	S AND	BUILD	ING SUPPLI	ES			
_	rt I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) In		(B) Expense		(C) Net		
1a	Gross receipts or sales 382,103.								
	Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c	38	2,103	•				
2	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2		2,033					
3	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3	14	0,070			140,070.		
4 a	Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form								
	1120)). See instructions	4a				·			
b	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions)	4b							
c	1	4c							
5	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach								
	statement)	5		. (/)					
6	Rent income (Part IV)	6		10					
7	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7							
8	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled			<i></i>					
9	organization (Part VI) Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17)	8	5						
9	organizations (Part VII)	9	7						
10	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10							
11	Advertising income (Part IX)	11							
12	Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12							
13	Total. Combine lines 3 through 12	13	14	0,070	•		140,070.		
	rt II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere See instruction	•	•		•	ıction	ne muet ha		
ГС	directly connected with the unrelated business in	com	e minitatio) 113 OTT G	caactions. Deat	JOLIOI	is must be		
1	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)					1	121 700		
2	Salaries and wages					2	131,798.		
3	Repairs and maintenance					3			
4	Bad debts					4			
5	Interest (attach statement). See instructions					5 6	14,847.		
6 7	Taxes and licenses Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions			7	16,308.		14,047.		
7 8	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return				10,300.	8b	16,308.		
9						9	20,5000		
10	Depletion Contributions to deferred compensation plans					10	2,965.		
11	Employee benefit programs					11	17,443.		
12	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)					12	, -		
13	Excess readership costs (Part IX)					13			
14	Other deductions (attach statement)		SE	E STA	TEMENT 2	14	149,650.		
15	Total deductions. Add lines 1 through 14					15	333,011.		
16	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. S								
	column (C)					16	-192,941.		
17	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions					17	0.		
18	Unrelated business taxable income Subtract line 17 from line 16					18	-192.941.		

-	_	_	-
	n	\mathbf{a}	

1 Inventory at beginning of year	Part	III Cost of Goods Sold	Enter met	hod of invento	rv valuat	ion 🕨 I	OWER	OF	COST O	R MARKET	rage z
2 Purchases 3 Cost of labor 4 Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) 5 Other costs (attach statement) 5 Other costs (attach statement) 6 Total, Add lines 1 through 5 7 Inventory at end of year 8 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 9 De the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? 9 Ves IX 9 De the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? 9 Ves IX 9 De the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. 1 Decription of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions are run or respectively. 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions are run or run or run of seed or restrictions. 2 Rent received or accrued. 3 Total rent is based on profit or income) 4 In lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions, Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter bear and on Part I, line 6, column (b) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income 5 In packing the property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. 4 Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions, Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter bear and on Part I, line 6, column (b) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income 6 In part of the property of the part of the property of the part of											
3 Cost of labor 4 Additional section 26SA costs (attach statement) 5 Other costs (attach statement) 6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5 7 Inventory at end of year 7 2002, 3 8 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 9 Do the rules of section 26SA (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									
4 Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) 5 Other costs (attach statement) 6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5 7 Inventory at end of year 8 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resiel) apply to the organization? Yest IX Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property) 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D D 2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%). b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Entertheeath on Part I, line 6, column (A) 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Entertheeath on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income. (See instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (streets address) pity, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D 2 Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property (streets address) pity, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property (streets address) pity, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D C Total deductions (add line 4 columns A through Da Entertheeath of the columns (B) D D Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property (streets address) pity, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D C Total deductions (add line 4 columns A through Da Entertheeath Da											0.
5 Other costs (attach statement) 6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5 7 Inventory at end of year 7 2.02, 3 8 Cost of goods oold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 8 2.02, 3 8 2.02, 3 9 Do the rules of section 2563/k (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? Yes X Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property) 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D 2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%). b From real and personal property if the percentage of rent for personal property if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%). c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D. 3 Total rents received or accrued Add line 2c columns A through D. Enterthered on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income In lines (2, a) and (2) (blatch statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through DeEnterthere and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income Ose instructions 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A		Additional section 263A costs (attach star	tement)						4		0.
Total. Add lines 1 through 5 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 Do the rules of section 253A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property) Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C B Rent received or accrued From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal Property) From real and personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%. B From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) C Total rents received or accrued 4 with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D Enter bern and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (See instructions) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (See instructions) C Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D A B											0.
7 Inventory at end of year 8 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 9 De the rules of section 283A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property) 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A										444	
8 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? 1 Pescription of property. (Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property) 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B B C D 2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%). b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income). c Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Entenbersand on Part I, line 6, column (A) 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Entenbersand on Part I, line 6, column (A) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D.Entiff bers and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (See instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address pity, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D 2 Gross income from or allocables to distribution of allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Anount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-for or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-for the debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed for allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)									I		
9 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization?						_					
Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property) 1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A		_			-				·····		
1 Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B B C D 2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%). b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income). C Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 3 Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D 1 Description of debt-financed Income (See instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D C D 3 Deductions directly conneted with or allocable to debt-financed property. 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D C Total deductions (add lines that externent). D Other deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D). A Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement). 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed bedt-financed											
A B C D 2 Rent received or accrued						_					
B C D 2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) C Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D. Enter bereated on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D_Enter bere and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Describion of debt-financed property (streetaddress city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A	-		,,	,	-,						
A B C D Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property (if the personal property (if the personal property (if the personal propert											
2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enterbers and on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enterbers and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see insufuctions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A											
2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%). b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D. 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enterthere and on Part I, line 6, column (A) beductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through Denter bern and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A											
2 Rent received or accrued a From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%). b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D. 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enterthereal on Part I, line 6, column (A) beductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through DeEnter bere and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street_eddress) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A				А		В		-	C	D	
rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) but not more than 50%) b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 2 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enterthere and on Part I, line 6, column (A) 5 Total ceductions directly connected with the income 4 in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through Defenter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (See instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A	2	Rent received or accrued							V		
rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) but not more than 50%) b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 2 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enterthere and on Part I, line 6, column (A) 5 Total ceductions directly connected with the income 4 in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through Defenter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (See instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A			e of								
but not more than 50%) b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Ententhere and on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enterthere and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A											
b From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income 4 in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A											
percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D. Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A	b										
50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D. 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income 4 in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A			exceeds								
c Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter bereand on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income 4 in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D.Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A						JY)				
Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D 3 Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income 4 in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) 5 Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A	С	-				11					
Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A			•								
Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B)		,			C					•	
Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B)	3	Total rents received or accrued. Add line	2c columns A	through D. E	nter here	and on Part	I, line 6, c	olumn	(A) >		0.
Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B). Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A											
Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A	4	-									
Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions) 1 Description of debt-financed property (street address) city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A			•		•		-			•	
Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions. A B C D Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property Straight line depreciation (attach statement) C Total deductions (attach statement) C Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-						line 6, colum	n (B)				0.
A B C D 2 Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-	Part \				,						
B C D C Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (atdach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-	1	Description of debt-financed property (str	eet address,	city, state, ZII	code). (Check if a dua	al-use. Se	e instrı	uctions.		
C D 2 Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-		A	\longrightarrow	<u> </u>							
A B C D 2 Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (atdach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-		В									
A B C D 2 Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-											
2 Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-		D									
property 3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-	_		<i>'</i>	Α		В			С	<u>D</u> _	
3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-	2										
to debt-financed property a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-	_										
a Straight line depreciation (attach statement) b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-	3		ocable								
b Other deductions (attach statement) c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) 4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-											
c Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D)											
columns A through D)											
4 Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement)	С	· ·									
to debt-financed property (attach statement) 5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-											
5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-	4	<u> </u>									
· ·	_										
Tinanced property (attach statement)	5	- ·									
O Divide the Abertine 5	_						2.1			0.4	
6 Divide line 4 by line 5 % % %					%		%			70	<u>%</u>
7 Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				Foto:: b - · ·	nd == D	ا حداثانا	luma (A)				0.
8 Total gross income (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A)	ŏ	i otal gross income (add line /, columns	A trirough D)	. ⊏nter nere a	na on Pa	rt I, IINE 7, CO	iurrin (A) .		-> _		
9 Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6	Ω	Allocable deductions Multiply line 2a by 1	ine 6		1					1	
10 Total allocable deductions. Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B)				ough D. Entor	here and	d on Part I lin	e 7 colur	nn (R)			0.
11 Total dividends-received deductions included in line 10											0.

Part \	VI Interest, Annu	uities, R	oyalties, and R	ents fro	m Contro	lled O	rganizatior	1S (see instruc	tions)							
		-				Е	xempt Contro	lled Organizatio	ns							
	1. Name of controlled	ne of controlled 2. Employer 3. Net unrelated 4. Total of specified 5. Part of column														
	organization		identification	incom	ne (loss)	paym	nents made	that is included controlling org								
			number	(see ins	structions)			tion's gross in		inco	ome in column 5					
(1)																
(2)																
(3)																
(4)																
	T				Controlled Or			· · · · ·	1 44							
7.	Taxable Income		Net unrelated		otal of specif			of column 9 cluded in the	11	uctions directly						
		1	come (loss) e instructions)	pay	yments mad	е	controlling	organization's	in		nected with in column 10					
(4)		(00)	3 motraotiono,				gross	income	+	1001110						
(1) (2)																
(3)								•								
(4)									7							
(' '				ı			Add colum	nns 5 and 10.	Add columns 6 and 11.							
	Enter here and on Part I,									Enter here and on Part I,						
	line 8, column (A)										line 8, column (B)					
Totals						>		0.			0.					
Part \	VII Investment	Income	of a Section 50)1(c)(7),	(9), or (17)	Orga	nization (s	ee instructions)								
	1. Desc	cription of	income		2. Amou		3. Deduction		-asides	1	Total deductions and set-asides					
					incon	ie 🗼	directly conn (attach state)	ected (attach s ment)	stateme		add cols 3 and 4)					
(4)							(Alasii siais			`						
(1)						-	r			+						
(2) (3)						_				-						
(4)										+						
(-)					Add amou	ints in					Add amounts in					
					column 2.						column 5. Enter					
					here and or line 9, colu						ere and on Part I, line 9, column (B)					
Totals					5, 5516	0.					0.					
Part \	VIII Exploited E	xempt A	Activity Income	, Other	Than Adv	ertisin	g Income (see instructions	s)							
1	Description of exploite															
2	Gross unrelated busin	ess incom	e from trade or busi	iness. Ente	er here and c	n Part I,	line 10, colum	nn (A)	2							
3	Expenses directly con	nected wi	th production of unr	elated bus	iness incom	e. Enter	here and on P	Part I,								
	line 10, column (B)								3							
	Net income (loss) from						-									
	lines 5 through 7)						4							
	Gross income from ac								5							
	Expenses attributable								6							
	Excess exempt expen								_							
	4. Enter here and on F	rart II, line	12						7							

Part	IX Advertising Income					
1	Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if re	porting two or m	ore periodicals on a	consolidated basi	s.	
	A 🖳					
	В 🔙					
	c 🔲					
	D					
Enter a	amounts for each periodical listed above i	n the correspond	ding column.			
			Α	В	С	D
2	Gross advertising income					
	Add columns A through D. Enter here a	nd on Part I, line	11, column (A)		•	0.
а						
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical					
а	Add columns A through D. Enter here as	nd on Part I, line	11, column (B)		•	0.
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 fr	om line			1	
	2. For any column in line 4 showing a ga	in,				
	complete lines 5 through 8. For any colu	ımn in				3
	line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not cor	nplete				
	lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line	8				
5	Readership costs					
6	Circulation income			•		
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less					
	line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5	is less		.01		
	than line 6, enter zero			10		
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a					
	deduction. For each column showing a	gain on		\		
	line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7	-	C			
а	Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter		e line 8a, columns to	tal or zero here an	id on	
	Part II, line 13				>	0.
Part	X Compensation of Officers	s, Directors, a	and Trustees (s	ee instructions)		
			_()		3. Percentage	4. Compensation
	1. Name	* (2. Title		of time devoted	attributable to
					to business	unrelated business
<u>(1)</u>					%	
(2)					%	
(3)					%	
(4)	•				%	
	Enter here and on Part II, line 1	>			>	0.
Part	XI Supplemental Information	1 (see instructio	ns)			

ACCOUNTING OFFICE EXPENSES ADVERTISING OCCUPANCY TRAVEL CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS, & MEETINGS INTEREST INSURANCE TOTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 990-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 1	ENT		
OFFICE EXPENSES ADVERTISING OCCUPANCY TRAVEL CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS, & MEETINGS INTEREST INSURANCE TOTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 990-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 0. 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	UNT	INT	
ADVERTISING OCCUPANCY TRAVEL CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS, & MEETINGS INTEREST INSURANCE TOTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 990-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED TAX YEAR LOSS SUSTAINED APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	6,6	6,67	 79
OCCUPANCY TRAVEL CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS, & MEETINGS INTEREST INSURANCE TOTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 990-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 6 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	13,4	3,46	57
TRAVEL CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS, & MEETINGS INTEREST INSURANCE TOTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 990-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED REMAINING THIS 106/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 106/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 106/30/21 187,032. 0. 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6		9,86	
CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS, & MEETINGS INTEREST INSURANCE FOTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 P90-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	95,4°		
INTEREST INSURANCE FOTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 990-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 0 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6		2,20	
## POTAL TO SCHEDULE A, PART II, LINE 14 ### POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS		12	
990-T SCH A POST-2017 NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION STATE LOSS PREVIOUSLY LOSS AVAIL APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 0. 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	11,1		
LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED REMAINING THIS 106/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 0. 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	49,6	9,65	50
LOSS PREVIOUSLY LOSS AVAIL			
PREVIOUSLY LOSS AVAIL TAX YEAR LOSS SUSTAINED APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2. 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2. 06/30/21 187,032. 0. 187,032. 1. NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	ENT	NT	
TAX YEAR LOSS SUSTAINED APPLIED REMAINING THIS 06/30/19 206,349. 0. 206,349. 2 06/30/20 223,443. 0. 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6			
06/30/20 223,443. 0 223,443. 2 06/30/21 187,032. 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6			
06/30/21 187,032. 0 187,032. 1 NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	6,34	,349	9.
NOL CARRYOVER AVAILABLE THIS YEAR 616,824. 6	3,44		
	7,03	,032	2.
	6,82	,824	4.
			=
(;C)			

Internal Revenue Service

Name(s) shown on return

d

Part IV

40-vear

Summary (See instructions.)

portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs

Department of the Treasury

Depreciation and Amortization

(Including Information on Listed Property)

Attach to your tax return.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form4562 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0172

1

Sequence No. 179

Business or activity to which this form relates

Identifying number

SALE OF CABINETS AND HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF COLLIN COUNTY BUILDING SUPPLIES **-***3511 Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179 Note: If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I. 1,050,000. **1** Maximum amount (see instructions) 2 Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions) 2,620,000. 3 Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation 4 Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-5 Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions (a) Description of property 6 7 Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29 8 Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7 9 Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8 9 10 Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2020 Form 4562 10 11 Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5 11 12 Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but don't enter more than line 11 13 Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2022. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12 Note: Don't use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V. Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Don't include listed property.) 14 Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during 14 15 Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election 15 16,308. 16 Other depreciation (including ACRS) MACRS Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.) Section A 17 17 MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2021 18 If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here ... Section B - Assets Placed in Service During 2021 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System (b) Month and (c) Basis for depreciation (d) Recovery (a) Classification of property (business/investment use only - see instructions) (e) Convention (f) Method (a) Depreciation deduction 19a 3-year property 5-year property b 7-year property С 10-year property d 15-year property 20-year property S/L 25-year property 25 yrs. g S/L 27.5 yrs. MM h Residential rental property 27.5 yrs. MM S/L MM S/L 39 vrs. i Nonresidential real property S/L MM Section C - Assets Placed in Service During 2021 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System 20a Class life 12-year 12 yrs. S/L b 30 yrs. MM 30-year S/L С

40 yrs.

23

MM

S/I

21

21 Listed property. Enter amount from line 28

23 For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the

22 Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21.

Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations - see instr.

16,308.

Part V Listed Property (Include automobiles, certain other vehicles, certain aircraft, and property used for entertainment, recreation, or amusement.)

Note: For any vehicle for which you are using the standard mileage rate or deducting lease expense, complete **only** 24a, 24b, columns (a) through (c) of Section A, all of Section B, and Section C if applicable.

24a by you have evidence to support the business/investment use claimed? Yes No 24b is f Yes, in the evidence written? Ves No 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		Section A -	Depreciation	on and Other Ir	nformation ((Cautio	n: See th	e instrud	ctions for li	mits for	passenç	ger autor	nobiles.)		
Special depreciation allowance for qualified listed property placed in service during the tax year and used more than 50% in a qualified business use: Property used more than 50% in a qualified business use:	24a	Do you have evidence to s	support the bu	siness/investmen	nt use claimed'	?	Yes	No	24b If "Y	es," is th	ne evide	nce writ	ten?	Yes	No
used more than 50% in a qualified business use: Property used more than 50% in a qualified business use:		Type of property	Business/ investment	Cost or Cost o			preciation nvestment	Recovery	Me	thod/	Depre	eciation	Ele sectio	cted on 179	
Section Sect	25	Special depreciation allo	owance for q	ualified listed p	roperty plac	ed in s	ervice du	ing the t	ax year ar	nd					
27 Property used 50% or less in a qualified business use: 28 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 25 t		used more than 50% in	a qualified b	usiness use							. 25				
156 56 56 56 56 56 56 56	26	Property used more tha	n 50% in a c	ualified busines	ss use:										
27 Property used 50% or less in a qualified business use:			1 1	%											
Property used 50% or less in a qualified business use:			1 1	%											
Salt			1 1	%											
96 S/L 28 Add amounts in column (th), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 29 29 29 29 29 Add amounts in column (th), lines 26. Enter here and on line 7, page 1 29 Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles. Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles. Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your personal function more than 5% owner or related person and the year.	27	Property used 50% or le	ess in a quali	fied business u	ise:							Δ			
28 Add amounts in column (h), line 26. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), line 26. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% ownger," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles. 30 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (40nt include commuting miles) 31 Total commuting miles driven during the year at 10 of 10			1 1	%						S/L -		7			
28 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 29 Add amounts in column (h), line 26. Enter here and on line 7, page 1 29 Section 6 Per Information on Use of Vehicles Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles. (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) Vehicle			1 1	%						S/L -					
29 Add amounts in column (i), line 26. Enter here and on line 7, page 1 Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to coupleting this section for those vehicles. 30 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles) 31 Total commuting miles driven during the year. 32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven during the year. 33 Total miles driven during the year. 34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use use? 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? 39 Do you treat all uses of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles to, and retain the information received? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automorbile demonstration use? 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year. 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year.			1 1												
Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles. 7 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles driven during the year (and tinclude commuting miles driven during the year and the presental (noncommuting) miles driven during the year. 8 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 8 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 8 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person? 9 Section C Qualitions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine throughest an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owner or related persons? 9 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 9 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 9 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 9 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 9 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 1 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 1 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 1 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, including commuting															
Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles. 30 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles) 31 Total commuting miles driven during the year 32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle available for personal use than 5% owner or related person? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal used? Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine thou meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons? 37 Do you maintain a written golicy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written golicy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you maintain a written golicy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year. 43 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year.	<u>29</u>	Add amounts in column	(i), line 26. E	nter here and c	on line 7, pag	ge 1					<u> </u>		. 29		
to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles. 30 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (4on't include commuting miles) 31 Total commuting miles driven during the year 32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 31 Total wiles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 32 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-dury hours? 33 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-dury hours? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use use? Section C = Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine hyou meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related person? 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your personal use? Note: If your answer to 37, 36, 39, 40, or 41 is "yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Description of costs Description of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year.															
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) 7 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles) 31 Total commuting miles driven during the year 22 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven during miles driven miles driven during miles driven miles driven during miles driven during miles driven during miles driven miles driv	Cor	mplete this section for ve	hicles used	by a sole propri	ietor, partnei	r, or otl	ner "more	than 5%	6 owner,"	or related	d persor	n. If you	provided	l vehicle	S
Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles) 11 Total commuting miles driven during the year 32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven. 32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 Add lines	to y	our employees, first ans	wer the ques	stions in Section	n C to see if	you me	et an exc	eption t	o complet	ing this s	ection f	or those	vehicles	S.	
Total business/investment miles driven during the year (don't include commuting miles) 11 Total commuting miles driven during the year 32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven. 32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 Add lines															
year (don't include commuting miles) 31 Total commuting miles driven during the year 22 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven 33 Total miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use? Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine through meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related person? 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by owners 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 39, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year. 43 Amortization of costs that begins before your 2021 tax year.					(a)		(b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(1	f)
31 Total commuting miles driven during the year	30			uring the	Vehicle		Vehicle		/ehicle	Veh	nicle	Vel	nicle	Veh	icle
32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven. 33 Total miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32. 34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle available for personal use than 5% owner or related person? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use? Section C—Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine I vool meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and treat in the information received? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and treat in the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Amort															
driven. 33 Total miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use? Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine It you neet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Description of costs Description of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year: 44 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year:							<u> </u>								
33 Total miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32 34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use use? Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine it you neet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) (c) (d) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f	32		-	•											
Add lines 30 through 32 34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use? Section C= Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine it you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related, persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Description of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year:				·····											
34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use? Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine if you need an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 42 Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) (c) Code Amortization Period or percentage Amortization Period or percentage Amortization Period or percentage Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year.	33														
during off-duty hours? 35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person? Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine it you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you by provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 40 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization Amortization for this year 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year. 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year					<u> </u>	7			_						
35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person? 36 Is another vehicle available for personal use? Section C = Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine it you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Code Amortizable Code Amortizable Code Amortizable Amortizable Code Amortizable Amortizable Code Amortizable Code Amortizable Amortizable Code Amortizable Code Amortizable Code Amortizable Code Amortizable Code	34		-		Yes No	Y	es No	Ye	s No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
than 5% owner or related person? Is another vehicle available for personal use? Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine if you neet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Description of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 42 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year				1											
Section C - Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine it you neet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Description of costs Date amortization begins Amortization for this year: 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year. 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year.	35			more											
Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine if you neet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related, persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) Amortization period or percentage 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year			•												
Section C Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees Answer these questions to determine if you neet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (Amortization period or percentage amount begins amount begins of percentage in the proposal period or percentage in the provided of the proposal period or percentage in the provided of the proposal period or percentage in the provided of the proposal period or percentage in the provided of the pr	36	Is another vehicle availa	ble for perso	onal											
Answer these questions to determine if you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who aren't more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization Description of costs (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization Amortizable Amortizable Amortization period or percentage Amortization for this year 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year		use?								<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
more than 5% owners or related persons. 37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization begins Amortizable amount Amortizable amount Amortization period or percentage 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year	_									-					
37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization begins Amortizable amount Amortizable Section Begins Amortization period or percentage 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year. 44 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year.		· ·			ception to co	omplet	ing Section	n B for v	ehicles us	sed by er	nployee	s who a	ren't		
employees? 38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization amount (c) Code Amortization period or percentage Amortization period or percentage 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year														1,,	T
38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization Degins (c) Amortizable amount Code Section Period or percentage Amortization for this year 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 43	37		en policy stat	tement that pro	hibits all per	sonal u	ise of veh	icles, ind	cluding coi	nmuting	, by you	r		Yes	No
employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners 39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization Amortizable amount Code Section Period or percentage Amortization period or percentage 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year														-	
39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use? 40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization Amortization Amortization for this year 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year	38	•		· ·	-										
40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization begins Amortizable amount Amortization period or percentage 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 43	00													·	
the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received? 41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use? Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization begins Amortizable amount Amortization for this year 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year														·	
Anortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization															
Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," don't complete Section B for the covered vehicles. Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization begins Amortizable amount (c) Amortizable amount Code Section Code Amortization period or percentage 42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 43															
Part VI Amortization (a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization begins Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: (c) Amortizable amount (d) Code Amortization period or percentage Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 42 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year	41														
(a) Description of costs (b) Date amortization begins (c) Amortizable amount (d) Code section (f) Amortization period or percentage (f) Amortization for this year (f) Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year:	D		37, 38, 39, 4	U, or 41 is "Yes	s," don't com	ipiete S	section B	for the c	overed ve	nicles.					
42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 44 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year	P			1 /	(h)		(c)		(4)		(0)			/ f \	
42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2021 tax year: 43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 43	Description of costs Date a				amortization Amortizable						Amortiza	Amortization			
43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2021 tax year 43	40	Amortization of costs #5	at bogins de			аг	Junt		Section		period or per	centage	rc	uno year	
	42	Amortization of costs th	at begins du		iax year:			1		Т		- 1			
				<u> </u>	:			-+							
	42	Amortization of anatotic	at bassa k	fore verification	: tax vas::							12			
												43			





May 22, 2018

Habitat for Humanity of Collin County 2060 Couch Drive McKinney, TX 75070-0153

RE: Verification of Tax Exempt Status Habitat for Humanity of Collin County; EIN: 75-2443511

Dear Affiliate:

This letter confirms that the Affiliate listed above is a subordinate under the group tax exemption of Habitat for Humanity International, Inc. ("HFHI"), and therefore the Affiliate is tax exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The IRS has assigned group exempt number ("<u>GEN</u>") 8545 to HFHI for all its designated affiliates. Please provide this GEN to prospective donors, foundations and other grant organizations when requested, and note that it is also required on certain IRS forms.

Please be aware that when donors search the IRS database, they will see only HFHI's name associated with the number.

This letter shall serve as proof of your affiliate's inclusion under HFHI's group exemption bearing GEN 8545. Thus, please provide a copy of this letter, as well as the enclosed copy of HFHI's tax exempt determination letter, demonstrating HFHI's tax exempt status and group exemption, to any donor requesting proof of your affiliate's tax exempt status.

Thank you for your continued great work supporting Habitat's mission. If you need additional copies of this letter or have additional questions, please contact the Affiliate Support Center.

In partnership,

Aaron Lewis

Assistant Secretary and Deputy General Counsel

Enclosure

Internal Revenue Service P. O. Box 2508 Cincinnati, OH 45201

Department of the Treasury

Date: February 23, 2018

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY INTERNATIONAL INC. HABITAT FOR HUMANITY INTRNL PARENT % MICHAEL E CARSCADDON 270 PEACHTREE ST NW STE 1300 ATLANTA, GA 30303 Person to Contact: #0196814 Ms. Benjamin Employer Identification Number: 91-1914868 Group Exemption Number: 8545

Dear Sir or Madam:

This is in response to your request dated January 10, 2018 for information about your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate we issued a determination letter to you in January 1987, and that you're currently exempt under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3).

We also recognized the subordinates on the list you submitted as exempt from federal income tax under IRC Section 501(c)(3).

For federal income tax purposes, donors can deduct contributions they make to you as provided in IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts under IRC Sections 2055, 2106 and 2522.

Because IRC Section 170(c) describes your subordinate organizations, donors can deduct contributions they make to them.

Please refer to www.irs.gov/charities for information about filing requirements. Specifically, IRC Section 6033(j) provides that, if you don't file a required return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked on the filing due date of the third required return or notice.

In addition, each subordinate organization is subject to automatic revocation if it doesn't file a required return or notice for three consecutive years. Subordinate organizations can file required returns or notices individually or as part of a group return.

For tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov or call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676)

If you have questions, call 1-877-829-5500 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday (Alaska and Hawaii follow Pacific Time).

Sincerely yours.

Stephen A. Martin

Director, Exempt Organizations

stephen a martin

Rulings and Agreements

(Rev. March 2024) Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Befor	e you	begin. For gu	dance related	to the pur	pose o	of For	m W-9,	see Pi	urpose	of Form,	below.													
	6	Name of entity/inc entity's name on I	ine 2.)		·	sole p	roprietor	or disr	regarded	entity, er	nter the c	owner's n	name	on lin	e 1, and	d ent	er the	busi	ness/dis	regar	bet			
		Habitat for Humanity of Collin County																						
	2 E	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.																						
Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.	3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes. ☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate ☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.													4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting										
i j	يا	✓ Other (see ins	tructions)			501(c)3 no	n-pro	ofit cor	poratio	n				code	e (II a	uny)				_			
P Specific	a	f on line 3a you ch and you are provi this box if you hav	iding this form t	to a partners	ship, tru	ust, or	estate in	n which	h you ha	ve an ow					(A				nts mair ited Sta		d			
Še	5 A	Address (number,	street, and apt.	or suite no.)). See ir	nstruct	ions.					Reques	ster's	's name and address (optional)										
0,	2060	Couch Dr.																						
	6 C	6 City, state, and ZIP code																						
McKinney, TX 75069																								
		ist account numb	., .,																					
Par	t I	Taxpayer	Identificat	tion Nun	nber	(TIN)																	
Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to av									oid	So	cial s	ecurity	num	ber										
		hholding. For in										or a						_						
		en, sole proprie s your employe										nt a	L											
TIN, la		s your employe	Identification	number (L	-111/). 11	you u	O HOL HA	ave a i	Humber	, 500 / 10	w to ge	i a	or											
												,	Em	ploye	r identification number									
		account is in n Give the Requi							1. See a	iso Whai	- 2	4	4	3	5 1	1								
Par	t 11	Certificat	ion																					
Unde	pena	alties of perjury,	I certify that:																					
1. The	num	ber shown on t	his form is my	correct ta:	xpaye	r ident	tificatior	n numl	ber (or	l am wai	ting for	a numb	er to	be is	ssued	to m	ie); ai	nd						
Ser	vice (l	subject to back IRS) that I am s r subject to bac	ubject to back	kup withho																	am			
3. I an	n a U.	.S. citizen or otl	ner U.S. perso	n (defined	below); and																		
4. The	FATO	CA code(s) ente	ered on this fo	rm (if any) i	indicat	ting th	at I am	exem	pt from	FATCA	reportin	ng is cor	rect.											
becau acquis	se you sition o	n instructions. u have failed to or abandonmen nterest and divid	report all intere t of secured pr	est and divi	idends ncellati	on yo	ur tax re debt, co	eturn. I ontribut	For real Itions to	estate tr an indivi	ansaction	ons, iten irement	n 2 d arrar	oes r ngem	ot app ent (IR	ly. F A), a	or mo	ortga ener	ge inte ally, pa	rest p ymen	ts			
Sign Here		Signature of U.S. person	Rutho	i Q	ue.	CŦ	0					Date (5/	12	8/5	02	4							
Gei	ner	al Instru	ctions						Ne	ew line 3	b has b	een ado	ded t	o this	form.	A fl	ow-tl	nrou	gh enti	y is				

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they